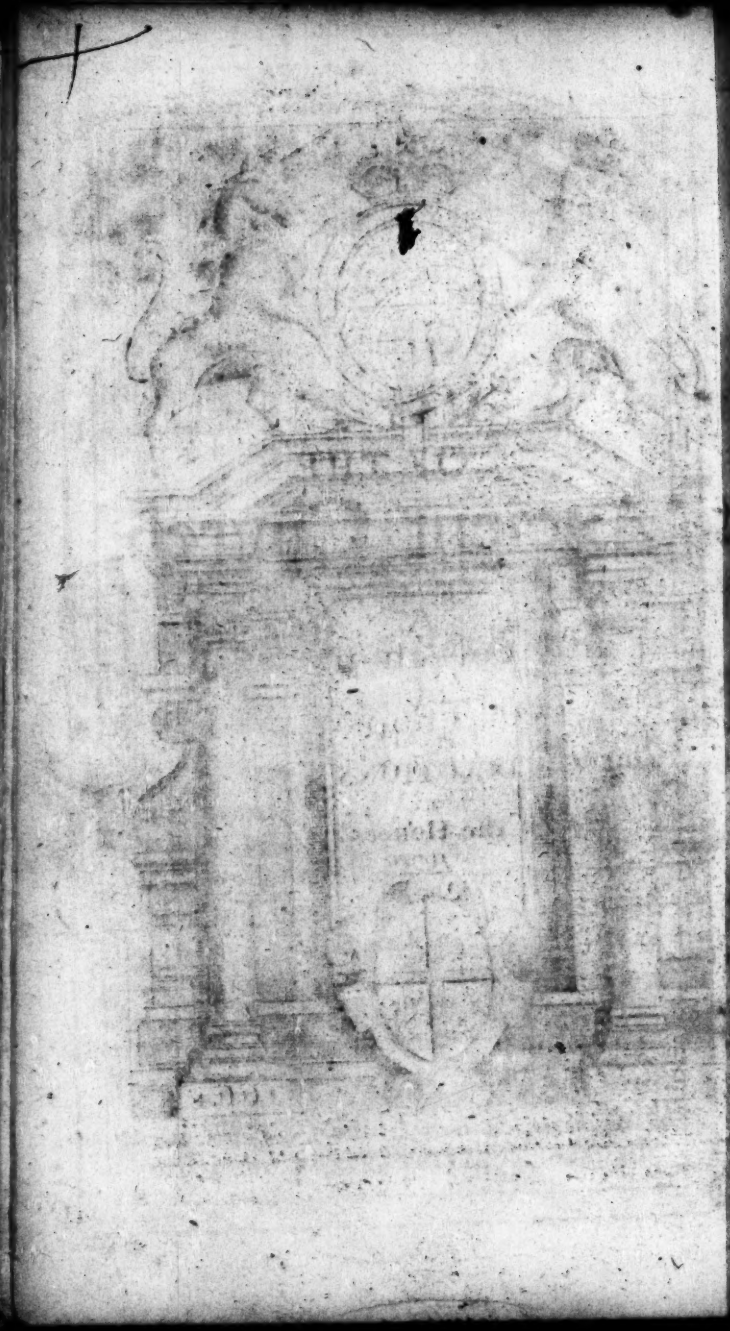
Pag. 168.

Cum clamore valido et Lacrymis preces offerens exauditus est pro sua reverentia.

Pag. 168.

Cum clamore valido et Lacrymis preces offerens exauditus est pro sua reverentia.

Pray without ceasing: 1. Thess. 5. 17. v.



46 B. 5. 66

A COLLECTION OF Private Devotions; IN THE PRACTICE OF THE Ancient Church, CALLED The Hours of Prayer.

BIBL CANT ACAD

TAKEN

Out of the Holy Scriptures, the Ancient Fathers, and the Divine Service of our own CHURCH.

By the Right Reverend Father in God, *JOHN* late Lord Bishop of *DURHAM.*

The Ninth Edition.

LONDON, 1693

Printed by *W. H.* for Luke Meredith, at the Star in St. *Pauls Church-Yard.* 1693.

1486.03

THE PREFACE TOUCHING PRAYER, AND *The Forms of Prayer:*

The Fountain and Well-ſpring from which they all proceed, being that perfect Form of Prayer which Chriſt taught his Diſciples.

FOR *the good and welfare of our Souls, there is not in Chriſtian Religion any thing of like continual uſe and force throughout every hour of our lives, as is the ghoſtly Exerciſe of* Prayer *and* Devotion.

Which the holy Apoſtles obſerving their Lord and Maſter ſo frequently to uſe, in the * Morning *before day, in the* † *Evening before night, and otherwhiles to ſpend the* * *whole night in Prayer, accounted it their duty alſo to be followers of his example and practice, as being a matter of high importance, and great benefit thereby to be obtained.*

* S. Mark 1. 35.
† S. Mat. 14. 23.
* S. Luke 6. 12.

And therefore they addreſſed themſelves to Him, deſiring Him to teach them how to pray, as S. John *the* Baptiſt *had alſo taught his Diſciples. For which end and purpoſe, our Saviour taught and* * *preſcribed them a* Form *of Prayer, ſo abſolute and ſo perfect, as never was the like made before; which, from him who made it then, was ever afterward called the* Lord's Prayer.

* S. Luke 11. 2.
S. Matth. 6. 9.

A Prayer, *whereby we have not only Chriſt's* Name *to countenance our ſutes,* (in whoſe name if we ask any thing, *as we ought to do, he hath aſſured us in his*

Holy

Holy (e) *Goſpel that* we ſhall obtain it;) *but Chriſt's own* word *alſo, who himſelf is our* (f) *Advocate, and being beſt acquainted with the Laws and Phraſes of his Father's Court, hath both for matter and form drawn up ſuch ſupplications for us as will be moſt available and prevalent with Almighty God. And though men ſhould ſpeak with Angels tongues, yet words that will be more pleaſing to the ears of God than thoſe which the Son of God did compoſe cannot poſſibly be uttered; nor can any Prayers be ſo well framed as thoſe that are made by his bleſſed Pattern.*

(e) S. John 16.23.

(f) 1 S. John 2.1.

It is for this cauſe called by the Fathers, (g) The Prayer of all Prayers, *and the* Rule *or* Square *whereby all our petitions are to be formed; having likewiſe been thus uſed in all Ages of the Church, not only as a common part of her Prayers and Service, but as the chief and fundamental*

(g) S. Aug. Serm. 2. poſt Pent. Tertul. de Orat. cap. 9. Legitima Oratio. The Prayer that is a Law to all other Prayers.

part of them, the Ground whereupon ſhe builds, the Pattern whereby ſhe frames, and the Complement wherewith ſhe perfects all the reſt of her heavenly Devotions, framing them all as this is framed, with much efficacy, though not with any ſuperfluity of words.

Thus we begin at this day all our Church ſervices with the Lord's Prayer, *and lay it as a foundation whereon to build the reſt of our Petitions that follow, ſometimes continuing* (*as after the* Creed) *and ſometimes perfecting* (*as after the* Bleſſed Sacrament) *our moſt holy Devotions with it: thereby ſupplying with the fulneſs of that one whatſoever may be defective in all our other Prayers,* Præmiſsâ legitimâ Oratione (*ſaith* Tertul.) quaſi fundamento accidentium, &c. [*This is the Law we go by, the ground work and the Guide of all thoſe holy Prayers that Chriſtians uſe to make.*]

A part of which ancient Piety are theſe daily Devotions and Prayers *that hereafter follow*; Prayers *which, after the manner*

manner and diviſion of * Hours *as here they are having heretofore been publiſh'd among us by* high and Sacred Authority, *are now alſo renewed, and more fully ſet forth again, as for many other, ſo chiefly for theſe four Reaſons.*

* Horarium Regis authoritate editum, &c. The Horary ſet forth with the Queen's Authority 1560. and renewed 1573. Imprinted with Privilege at *London*, by *William Seers*.

1. *The Firſt is, to continue and preſerve the authority of the ancient* Laws, *and old godly* Canons *of the Church, which were made and ſet forth for this purpoſe, that men, before they ſet themſelves to pray, might know what to ſay, and avoid, as near as might be, all extemporal effuſions of irkſome and indigeſted Prayers, which they uſe to make, that herein are ſubject to no good order or form of words, but pray both what, and how, and when they liſt. Therefore among the Eccleſiaſtical Laws made in the time of* Carolus Magnus *we find this to be one*; Orationes, quæ ab Eccleſia probatæ non ſunt, rejiciantur. (i) [*Let no Prayers be uſed but thoſe which*

which are allowed by the Church. Microl. de Eccleſ. obſer. cap. 4.] Conc. Carthag. 3. Can. 23. Quaſcunque ſibi preces aliquis deſcribit, non eis utatur niſi prius eas cum inſtructioribus contulerit. (i.) [*What Prayers ſoever any man hath framed for himſelf, let him firſt acquaint thoſe that are wiſe and learned with them, before he preſumeth to uſe them.*]

And the reaſon is given in the 12 Canon *of the* Milevitan Council, *which was alſo repeated in the* 70 Canon *of the* Council *of* Africk, Ne forte aliquid contra fidem, vel per ignorantiam vel per minus ſtudium, ſit compoſitum. (i.) [*Leſt either through ignorance or through leſs care than is fit, any thing be ſaid which is not conſonant to the Faith of Chriſt's Church.*]

And that men may not think theſe Rules are to be applied to Publick Prayers *only, and not to* Private; *let them weigh thoſe words in the* Council *of* Carthage [Quaſcunque ſibi preces, *&c.* The Prayers which a man makes for himſelf,

ſelf, &c.] *And let them conſider, that when Chriſt had bidden us enter into our chamber and pray* privately, *preſently he ſets us a* form *to pray by even there in ſecret; S. Matth.* 6. 6, 9. *By which paſſages thoſe Prayers are chiefly allowed and recommended unto us, (for all ſudden and godly ejaculations are not to be condemned) which with good advice and meditation are framed beforehand by them that beſt know what belongs thereunto: That ſo through this means the worthieſt part of our Chriſtian duty to God-ward might ſuffer no ſuch ſcandal and diſgrace as otherwhiles it is forced to do; and that when we ſpeak to or call upon the awful Majeſty of Almighty God, we might be ſure to ſpeak in the grave and pious language of Chriſt's* Church, *which hath evermore been guided by the Spirit of God and the Holy Ghoſt, and not to loſe our ſelves with confuſion in any ſudden, abrupt or rude dictates, which are framed by Private Spirits and Ghoſts of our own. In regard whereof our very* Prieſts *and* Deacons *themſelves are for their private*

and

and daily Prayers (a) *enjoyned to ſay the* Morning *and the* Evening Devotions *of the* Church, *and when at any time they pray or bid the* Prayers *before their* Sermons, *there is a* ſet form *of words* (b) *preſcribed for them to uſe, that they alſo might know, it is not ſo lawful for them to pray of their own heads, or ſuddenly to ſay what they pleaſe themſelves.*

(a) Preface before the Com. Book in fine. All Prieſts and Deacons ſhall be bound daily to ſay the Mattins and the Even-ſong, either openly or privately: as it was of old ordained in the Counſil at *Venice* under *Leo* the firſt, Can. 14. and in the Council of *Mentz*. Can. 57.

(b) Injunctions cap. ult. and can. 55 in the Book of Canons and Conſtitutions Eccleſiaſtical.

2. *The Second is, to let the world underſtand that they who give it out, and accuſe us here in* England *to have ſet up a* (c) New Church *and a* New Faith, *to have abandoned* all the Ancient Forms of Piety and Devotion, *to have taken away all the* Religious Exercises and Prayers

(c) Sanders de ſchiſm. Angl. Calvin. Turcis. Briſt. Demon. Certain Artick. or forcible Reaſ. Art. 1. and the common conceit of moſt Recuſant Papiſts.

Prayers of our Fore-fathers, *to have deſpiſed* all the old Ceremonies, *and caſt behind us the* Bleſſed Sacraments of *Chriſt's* Catholick Church: *that theſe men do little elſe but betray their own infirmities, and have more violence and will than reaſon or judgment for what they ſay; the common Accuſations which, out of the abundance of thoſe partial affections that tranſport them the wrong way, they are pleaſed to bring ſo frequently againſt us, being but the bare Reports of ſuch people as either do not or will not underſtand us what we are.*

3. *The Third is, That they who are this way already religiouſly given, and whom earneſt letts and impediments do often hinder from being partakers of the* Publick, *might have here a Daily and Devout order of* Private Prayer, *wherein to exerciſe themſelves, and to ſpend* ſome hours *of the day at leaſt (as the old godly Chriſtians were wont to do) in God's holy worſhip and ſervice; not employing themſelves ſo much to* talk *and diſpute, as to* practiſe *Religion, and to live like Chriſtians:*

ſtians: the continual and curious diſquiſitions of many unneceſſary Queſtions among us being nothing elſe but either the new ſeeds or the old fruits of malice, and by conſequence the enemy of godlineſs, and the abatement of that true Devotion *wherewith God is more delighted, and a good Soul more inflamed and comforted, than with all the buſie ſubtilties of the world. In which ſenſe Saint* Auguſtin *was wont to ſay, that* * The pious and devout, though unlearned, went to Heaven, whiles other men, truſting to their Learning, diſputed it quite away.

* S. Aug. Veniunt indocti & rapiunt cœlum: & nos cum doctrinis noſtris detrudimur ad infernum.

4. *The Laſt is, That thoſe who perhaps are but coldly this way yet affected, might by others example be ſtirred up to the like heavenly duty of performing their* Daily *and Chriſtian* Devotions *to Almighty God, as being a work of all others the moſt acceptable to his Divine Majeſty.*

In ſo doing we ſhall all give evident teſtimony to the world whole Servants we are, *and wherein our* chiefeſt delight

doth

doth consist; we shall enjoy a perpetual Communion with the Saints triumphant as well as militant, and we shall have just cause to conceive, that so much of our life is celestial and divine as we spend in this holy Exercise of Prayer and Devotion.

THE

THE CALENDAR, WITH THE FESTIVALS AND FASTING-DAYS OF THE CHURCH;

And the Memories of such Holy Men and Martyrs as are therein Registred.

Of

Of the Calendar, *and the ſpecial uſe thereof in the Church of God.*

THE CALENDAR of the Church is as full of benefit as delight unto ſuch as are given to the due ſtudy and contemplation thereof. For beſides the admirable order and diſpoſition of Times, which are neceſſary for the better tranſacting of all Eccleſiaſtical and Secular affairs, it hath in it a very beautiful diſtinction of the Days and Seaſons, whereof (a) *ſome are choſen out and ſanctified, and others are put among the days of the week to number.* (a) Eccluſ. 33. 7.

But the chief uſe of it in the *Church* (ſaith S.* *Auſtin*) is, to preſerve a ſolemn memory, and to continue in their due time, ſometimes a *weekly* and ſometimes an *annual commemoration* of thoſe excellent and high Benefits which *God* * S. Aug. de Civit. Dei, l. 16. c. 4.

God both by (c) *Himself*, *his* (d) *Son*, and his (e) blessed *Spirit*, one undivided (f) *Trinity* hath bestowed upon mankind, for the founding and propagating of that Christian Faith and Religion which we now profess.

(c) *All the Sundays of the year, &c.*
(d) *The Feasts of our Saviour's Nativity, Passion, Resurrection, Ascension, &c.*
(e) *Pentecost.*
(f) *Trinity Sunday.*

And this Faith of ours being no other than the very same wherein the holy (g) *Angels* are set to succour us, and which the glorious company of the (h) *Apostles*, the noble Army of (i) *Martyrs*, and the goodly fellowship of other God's (k) *Saints* and Servants, Men famous in their generations before us, have some maintain'd with the *Sanctity* of their *lives*, and some sealed with the *Innocency* of their *deaths*; it is for this cause that the names of these holy and heavenly *Saints* are still preserved in the *Calendar*

(g) *S. Mich. and all Angels.*
(h) *The 12, Apostles days.*
(i) *S. Stephen and others.*
(k) *The Fathers and primitive Christians.*

dar of the Church, there to remain upon *Record* and Regiſter, (as of (l) old time they did) where they might alſo ſtand as ſacred Memorials of God's mercy towards us as (m) forcible witneſſes of his Ancient Truth, as confirmations of the Faith which we now profeſs to be the ſame that theirs then was, as Provocations to the Piety which they then practiſed, and as everlaſting Records, to ſhew *whoſe bleſſed ſervants* they were on earth that are now like the *Angels of God* in Heaven.

(l) *Tertul. de Cor. mil. S. Cyp. Ep. 37. Pont. Diac. in vit. Cyp.*

(m) *Euſeb. Hiſt. Eccl. l. 4. c. 15. S. Baſil in Aſcet. c. 40.*

Howbeit, foraſmuch as in proceſs of time the multitude of *Men* and *Women*, reputed *Holy* in this kind, became ſo exceeding numerous, that *all* the *days* of the *year* would not have been ſufficient for a ſeveral *commemoration* of them; it was the great wiſdom and moderation of thoſe religious grave *Prelates*, by whom God (of his eſpecial bleſſing to our Church above others) did reform

ſuch

ſuch things as were many ways amiſs here among us, to chuſe (n) *One ſolemn day* alone wherein to magnifie God for the generality of *All his Saints* together, and to retain ſome few *ſelected days* in every *Month* for the ſpecial memory of *others*, both *holy Perſons* and *holy Actions*, which they obſerved not *our people* alone but the *univerſal Church* of Chriſt alſo to be moſt affected unto and beſt acquainted withall; hereby avoiding only the burthen and the unneceſſary number of *Feſtival days*; not diſallowing the multitude of God's true *Martyrs* and *Saints*, whoſe memorials we are to ſolemnize howſoever in the *general Feſtival* of *All Saints day*, as by the *Proper Leſſons*, the *Collect*, *Epiſtle* and *Goſpel*, then appointed in our publick *Liturgy*, doth moſt evidently appear.

(n) *All Saints day.*

JANUARY

THE TABLE.

A Preface touching Prayer, and the Forms of Prayer.

The Calendar of the Church, with the memories of ſuch holy men and Martyrs as are therein regiſtred.

Of the Calendar, and the ſpecial uſe of it in the Church.

A Table of the moveable Feaſts.

A Table of the Faſting-days.

The Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the ten Commandments.

The Duties enjoyned, and the ſins forbidden in the Ten Commandments.

Divers Principles of Religion.

OF the ancient and accuſtomed times of Prayer. page 2

Short Prayers at our awaking, up-riſing, apparelling, &c. p. 12

An Hymn preparative to Prayer. p. 18

The Hours of Prayer. p. 21

Of the diviſion of the Hours. p. 22

The firſt Hour or Morning Prayer. p. 24

The Antiquity of the Mattins. p. 26

Preparatory Prayers to all the Hours. p. 35

The Morning Prayers. p. 37

The Lauds at Morning Prayer. p. 51

The third Hour of Prayer. p. 71

The ancient uſe of Prayer at the Third Hour. p. 72

Prayers for the Third Hour. p. 76

The Sixth Hour of Prayer. p. 88

The ancient uſe of Prayer at the Sixth Hour. p. 89

Prayers for the Sixth Hour. p. 92.

The Ninth Hour of Prayer. p. 102

The ancient uſe of Prayer at the Ninth Hour. p. 103

Prayers for the Ninth Hour. p. 107

The Veſpers, or Even-ſong. p. 116

The ancient uſe of Evening Prayer. p. 117

Prayers for the Evening. p. 121

The Compline or Prayer before Bed-time. p. 134

Prayers at Bed-time. p. 140

The Seven Penitential Pſalms, with

The TABLE.

with the Litany and Suffrages. p. 143

The ancient uſe of Litanies. p. 160

The Collects for the Sundays and Holy-days throughout the year. p. 175

Of Advent Sunday. p. 176

Of Septuageſima Sunday, &c. p. 185

Of Aſh-wedneſday or Lent. p. 189

Of the Week before Eaſter, called the Holy Week. p. 197

Of Eaſter-day. p. 204

Of Monday and Tueſday in Eaſter week. p. 209

Of the firſt Sunday after Eaſter. ibid.

Of Whitſunday, or the Feaſt of Pentecoſt. p. 213

Of Trinity Sunday. p. 216

The Collects proper for other Holy-days. p. 227

Prayers before and after the Receiving of the Bleſſed Sacrament. p. 237

Divers forms of devout and penitent Confeſſions. p. 248

A devout manner to receive Abſolution. p. 293

Prayers for the King and Queen. p. 259

Prayers for the Queen. p. 270

Prayers for the four Ember Weeks. p. 274

Of the Ember Faſt. ibid.

Prayers for the Sick. p. 290

Prayers at the Hour of Death. p. 299

Prayers and Thankſgivings for ſundry purpoſes. p. 313

For the whole Eſtate of Chriſt's Church. p. 314

For our Parents. p. 316

For our Children. p. 318

For Women with Child. p. 319

For recovery from Sickneſs. p. 322

For Peace. ibid.

For deliverance from the Plague. p. 324

Upon the King's Anniverſary day. p. 326

Upon the Anniverſary day of our Birth. p. 327

Upon the Anniverſary day of our Baptiſm. p. 328

A Prayer of S. *Auguſtine*. p. 330

The Concluſion and Bleſſing. p. 331, 332

The End of the TABLE.

JANUARY hath xxxi Days.

Number of days.			*The Feſtivs and Saints days, &c.*	*Year of our Lord.*
Calends	A	1	Circumciſion of our LORD.	1
Non. 4	b	2		
Non. 3	c	3		
Pr. Non.	d	4		
Nones	e	5		
Id. 8	f	6	Epiphany of our LORD.	1
Id. 7	g	7		
Id. 6	A	8	*LUCIAN*, a Prieſt of *Antioch*, and Martyr.	307
Id. 5	b	9		
Id. 4	c	10		
Id. 3	d	11		
Prid. Id.	e	12		
Idcs	f	13	HILARY, the Biſh. of *Poictiers* in *France*, and Confeſſor.	337
Cal. 19. *Feb.*	g	14		
Cal. 18	A	15		
Cal. 17	b	16		
Cal. 16	c	17		
Cal. 15	d	18	PRISCA, a *Roman* Virg. and Martyr.	45
Cal. 14	e	19		
Cal. 13	f	20	FABIAN, B. of *Rome*, and Mart.	251
Cal. 12	g	21	AGNES, *Roman* Vir. and Mart.	304
Cal. 11	A	22	VINCENT, a Deacon of *Spain*, and Martyr.	301
Cal. 10	b	23		
Cal. 9	c	24		
Cal. 8	d	25	Converſion of S. *PAUL*.	37
Cal. 7	e	26		
Cal. 6	f	27		
Cal. 5	g	28		
Cal. 4	A	29		
Cal. 3	b	30	King *CHARLES* Mart.	1648
Prid. Cal.	c	31		

FEBRUARY hath xxviij Days.

And when it is Bissext. or Leap-year it hath xxix Days.

Number of days.				*The Festiv. and Saints days, &c.*	*Year of our Lord.*
				Fast.	
Calends		d	1		
Non.	4	e	2	Purf. of MARY the B. Virg.	1
Non.	3	f	3		
Pr. Non.		g	4		
Nones		A	5	AGATHA, a Virgin in *Sicily*	253
Id.	8	b.	6	and Martyr.	
Id.	7	c	7		
Id.	6	d	8		
Id.	5	e	9		
Id.	4	f	10		
Id.	3	g	11		
Pr. Id.		A	12		
Ides		b	13		
Cal 16	*Ma.*	c	14	VALENTINE, Bishop	45
Cal.	15	d	15	and Martyr.	
Cal.	14	e	16		
Cal.	13	f	17		
Cal.	12	g	18		
Cal.	11	A	19		
Cal.	10	b	20		
Cal.	9	c	21		
Cal.	8	d	22		
Cal.	7	e	23	*Fast.*	
Cal.	6	f	24	S. MATTHIAS, Ap. and Mr.	66
Cal.	5	g	25		
Cal.	4	A	26		
Cal.	3	b	27		
Pr. Cal.		c	28		

MARCH hath xxxi Days.

Number of days.				*The Festiv. and Saints days, &c.*	*Year of our Lord.*
				Year of our Lord.	
Calends		d	1	DAVID Ar. B. of *Menevia.*	584
Non.	6	e	2	CEDDE, or CHAD, Bishop	672
Non.	5	f	3	of *Lichfield.*	
Non.	4	g	4		
Non.	3	A	5		
Pr. Non.		b	6		
Nones		c	7	PERPETUA, a Virgin and	254
Id.	8	d	8	Mar. often mentioned by	
Id.	7	e	9	*Tertullian* and S *August.*	
Id.	6	f	10		
Id.	5	g	11	*Equinoctial.*	
Id.	4	A	12	GREGORY the Great, B.	604
Id.	3	b	13	of *Rome* and Confessor.	
Prid. Id.		c	14		
Ides		d	15		
Cal. 17. *Ap.*		e	16		
Cal.	16	f	17		
Cal.	15	g	18	EDWARD, the King of the	578
Cal.	14	A	19	*West Saxons.*	
Cal.	13	b	20		
Cal.	12	c	21	BENEDICT, the famous	542
Cal.	11	d	22	Abbot in *Italy.*	
Cal.	10	e	23		
Cal.	9	f	24	*Fast*	
Cal.	8	g	25	The Annunciation of MARY.	
Cal.	7	A	26		
Cal.	6	b	27		
Cal.	5	c	28		
Cal.	4	d	29		
Cal.	3	e	30		
Prid. Cal.		f	31		

APRIL hath xxx Days.

Number of days.			The Festiv. and Saints days, &c.	Year of our Lord.
Calends	g	1		
Non. 4	A	2		
Non. 3	b	3	RICHARD, B. of *Chichester.*	1253
Pr. Non.	c	4	S. AMBROSE, Bish. of *Milan.*	397
Nones.	d	5		
Id. 8	e	6		
Id. 7	f	7		
Id. 6	g	8		
Id. 5	A	9		
Id. 4	b	10		
Id. 3	c	11		
Pr. Id.	d	12		
Ides.	e	13		
Cal. 18. *Ma.*	f	14		
Cal. 17	g	15		
Cal. 16	A	16		
Cal. 15	b	17		
Cal. 14	c	18		
Cal. 13	d	19	ALPHEGE, Archbishop of *Canterbury.*	1006
Cal. 12	e	20		
Cal. 11	f	21		
Cal. 10	g	22		
Cal. 9	A	23	S. GEORGE, the famous Mar. under *Diocletian.*	286
Cal. 8	b	24		
Cal. 7	c	25	S. MARK Evang. and Marr.	63
Cal. 6	d	26		
Cal. 5	e	27		
Cal. 4	f	28		
Cal. 3	g	29		
Pr. Cal.	A	30		

MAY hath xxxi Days.

Number of days.			*The Festiv. and Saints days, &c.*	*Year of our Lord.*
Calends	b	1	S. Phil. & Jac. Apost. & Mart.	53
Non.	6 c	2		and 63
Non.	5 d	3	*Invention* of the CROSS.	326
Non.	4 e	4		
Non.	3 f	5	S. JOHN Evang. ante *Port. Latin.*	98
Prid. Non.	g	6		
Nones	A	7		
Id.	8 b	8		
Id.	7 c	9		
Id.	6 d	10		
Id.	5 e	11		
Id.	4 f	12		
Id.	3 g	13		
Prid. Id.	A	14		
Ides	b	15		
Cal. 17. *Jun.*	c	16		
Cal.	16 d	17		
Cal.	15 e	18		
Cal.	14 f	19	DUNSTANE, Archbishop of *Cant.*	988
Cal.	13 g	20		
Cal.	12 A	21		
Cal.	11 b	22		
Cal.	10 c	23		
Cal.	9 d	24		
Cal.	8 e	25		
Cal.	7 f	26	*Austin*, the first Archb. of *Cant.*	608
Cal.	6 g	27	Ven. BEDE, Presbyter.	735
Cal.	5 A	28		
Cal.	4 b	29	*CHARLES* II. Nativity,	1630
Cal.	3 c	30	and Return.	1660
Prid. Cal.	d	31		

JUNE hath xxx Days.

Number of days.				*The Festiv. and Saints day, &c.*	*Year of our Lord.*
Calends		e	1	NICOMEDE, a Priest of	41
Non.	4	f	2	*Rome* and Martyr.	
Non.	3	g	3		
Pr. Non.		A	4		
Nones		b	5	BONIFACE, an English-	752
Id.	8	c	6	man, Bishop of *Mentz*,	
Id.	7	d	7	and Martyr.	
Id.	6	e	8		
Id.	5	f	9		
Id.	4	g	10		
Id.	3	A	11	S. BARNABAS, Ap. and Mar.	59
Prid. Id.		b	12		
Ides		c	13	*Solstice.*	
Cal. 18. *Jul.*		d	14		
Cal.	17	e	15		
Cal.	16	f	16		
Cal.	15	g	17	S. ALBAN Martyr.	286
Cal.	14	A	18		
Cal.	13	b	19		
Cal.	12	c	20	Translation of EDWARD	999
Cal.	11	d	21	King of the *West-Saxons*,	
Cal.	10	e	22		
Cal.	9	f	23	*Fast.*	
Cal.	8	g	24	Nativity of S. JOHN Bap.	0
Cal.	7	A	25		
Cal.	6	b	26		
Cal.	5	c	27		
Cal.	4	d	28	*Fast.*	
Cal.	3	e	29	S. PETER, Apost. and Mart	68
Prid. Cal.		f	30		

JULY hath xxxi Days.

Number of days.			*The Festiv. and Saints day, &c.*	*Year of our Lord.*
Calends	g	1		
Non. 6	A	2	Visitation of the B. Virgin	0
Non. 5	b	3	MARY, *Luc.* 1.	
Non. 4	c	4	Translation of St. MARTIN,	446
Non. 3	d	5	the Bishop of *Tours* in *France*	
Prid. Non.	e	6	and Confessor.	
Nones	f	7		
Id. 8	g	8		
Id. 7	A	9		
Id. 6	b	10		
Id. 5	c	11		
Id. 4	d	12		
Id. 3	e	13		
Prid. Id.	f	14		
Ides	g	15	SWITHUNE Bishop of *Win-*	862
Cal. 17. *Aug.*	A	16	*chester* translated.	
Cal. 16	b	17		
Cal. 15	c	18		
Cal. 14	d	19		
Cal. 13	e	20	MARGARET, Virgin and	243
Cal. 12	f	21	Martyr at *Antioch.*	
Cal. 11	g	22	S. MARY MAGDALEN,	84
Cal. 10	A	23	*Luc.* 7, 8. *Joh.* 20.	
Cal. 9	b	24	*Fast.*	
Cal. 8	c	25	S. JAMES, Apost. and Mart.	42
Cal. 7	d	26	S. ANNE, Mother to the Vir-	
Cal. 6	e	27	gin MARY.	
Cal. 5	f	28		
Cal. 4	g	29		
Cal. 3	A	30		
Prid. Cal.	b	31		

AUGUST hath xxxi Days.

Number of days.				*The Festiv. and Saints days, &c.*	*Year of our Lord.*
Calends		c	1	*Lammas-day.*	43
Non.	4	d	2		
Non.	3	e	3		
Pr. Non.		f	4		
Nones		g	5		
Id.	8	A	6	Transfig. of our LORD, *Luc.* 9.	33
Id.	7	b	7	Name of JESUS, *Mat.* 1.	1
Id.	6	c	8	*Phil.* 2.	
Id.	5	d	9		
Id.	4	e	10	S. LAURENCE, Archdeacon	259
Id.	3	f	11	of *Rome*, and Martyr.	
Prid. Id.		g	12		
Ides		A	13		
Cal. 19. *Sep.*		b	14		
Cal.	18	c	15		
Cal.	17	d	16		
Cal.	16	e	17		
Cal.	15	f	18		
Cal.	14	g	19		
Cal.	13	A	20		
Cal.	12	b	21		
Cal.	11	c	22		
Cal.	10	d	23	*Fast.*	
Cal.	9	e	24	S. BARTHOL. Apost. and Mart.	73
Cal.	8	f	25		
Cal.	7	g	26		
Cal.	6	A	27		
Cal.	5	b	28	S. AUGUST Bish. of *Hippo.*	432
Cal.	4	c	29	Beheading of S. JOHN Bap.	31
Cal.	3	d	30	*Mat.* 14.	
Prid. Cal.		e	31		

{SEPTEMBER hath xxx Days.

umber of days.			The Festiv. and Saints days, &c.	Year of our Lord.
alends	f	1	S. GILES, Abbot of *Marbon*	750
on. 4	g	2	in *Fance*, Confessor.	
on. 3	A	3		
. Non.	b	4		
Nones	c	5		
8	d	6		
7	e	7	ENURCHUS Bish. of *Orleans*	374
6	f	8	Nativity of MARY.	14
5	g	9		before
4	A	10		Christ.
3	b	11		
.Id.	c	12		
ides	d	13		
l. 18. *Oct.*	e	14	HOLY CROSS day.	614
l. 17	f	15	*Equinoctial.*	
l. 16	g	16		
l. 15	A	17	LAMBERT, Bishop of *Leige*	700
l. 14	b	18	and Martyr.	
l. 13	c	19		
l. 12	d	20	*Fast.*	
l. 11	e	21	S. *MATTHEW*, *Apost.*	90
l. 10	f	22	Evang. and Martyr.	
l. 9	g	23		
l. 8	A	24		
l. 7	b	25		
l. 6	c	26	S. *CYPRIAN*, *A. B.* of *Car-*	288
l. 5	d	27	*thage*, and Martyr.	
l. 4	e	28		
l. 3	f	29	S. *MICHAEL*, and all Angels	0
id. Cal.	g	30	S. JEROM, *Priest*, C. and D.	420

OCTOBER hath xxxi Days

Number of days.			*The Festiv. and Saints days, &c.*	*Year of our Lord.*
Calends	A	1	REMIGIUS, Bishop of	544
Non. 6	b	2	*Rhemes.*	
Non. 5	c	3		
Non. 4	d	4		
Non. 3	e	5		
Prid. Non.	f	6	FAITH, Virgin of *Agenne* in	290
Nones	g	7	*France* and Martyr.	
Id. 8	A	8		
Id. 7	b	9	S. DENYS the *Areopagite*,	99
Id. 6	c	10	*Acts.* 17. Bishop of *Paris*,	
Id. 5	d	11	and Martyr.	
Id. 4	e	12		
Id. 3	f	13	EDWARD the Confessor,	1165
Prid. Id.	g	14	King of *Engl.* Transl.	
Ides	A	15		
Cal. 17. *Nov.*	b	16		
Cal. 16	c	17	ETHELDRED, first foundress (of *Ely* Abby, Virg.	680
Cal. 15	d	18	S. *LUKE* Evan.	
Cal. 14	e	19		
Cal. 13	f	20		
Cal. 12	g	21		
Cal. 11	A	22		
Cal. 10	b	23		
Cal. 9	c	24		
Cal. 8	d	25	*CRISPINE*, a *Roman* and	285
Cal. 7	e	26	Mart. at *Soissons* in *France*.	
Cal. 6	f	27	*Fast.*	
Cal. 5	g	28	S. *SIMON* and S. *JUDE*, Apostles	64
Cal. 4	A	29	and Martyr.	
Cal. 3	b	30		
Prid. Cal.	c	31	*Fast.*	

November

NOVEMBER hath xxx Days.

Number of days.			*The Festiv. and Saints days, &c.*	*Year of our Lord.*
Calends	d	1	*ALL SAINTS* day	*inst.* 613
Non. 4	e	2		
Non. 3	f	3		
Prid. Non.	g	4		
	A	5	Powder Treason day.	1605
Id. 8	b	6	LEONARD Confessor, a dis-	546
Id. 7	c	7	ciple of REMIGIUS in	
Id. 6	d	8	*France.*	
Id. 5	e	9		
Id. 4	f	10		
Id. 3	g	11	S. *MARTIN*, Bishop of *Tours*	397
Prid. Id.	A	12	in *France*, Confess.	
Idus	b	13	*BRICE*, Successor to S. *Mar-*	421
Cal. 18. *Dec.*	c	14	*tin.*	
Cal. 17	d	15	*MACHUTUS*, a Britain, and	500
Cal. 16	e	16	Bish. of *Saintes* in *France.*	
Cal. 15	f	17	HUGH, Bishop of *Lincoln.*	1200
Cal. 14	g	18		
Cal. 13	A	19		
Cal. 12	b	20	EDMUND, K. and Mart. of	870
Cal. 11	c	21	whom S. *Ed. Bury* is named.	
Cal. 10	d	22	*CECILY*, Vir. and Mart.	225
Cal. 9	e	23	S. CLEMENT, first Bish. of	92
Cal. 8	f	24	*Rome* and Martyr.	
Cal. 7	g	25	*CATHARINE*, Virgin and	305
Cal. 6	A	26	Martyr of *Alexandria* in	
Cal. 5	b	27	*Egypt.*	
Cal. 4	c	28		
Cal. 3	d	29	*Fast.*	
Prid. Cal.	e	30	S. ANDREW, Apost. and Mart.	

December

DECEMBER hath xxxi Days.

Number of days.			*The Festiv. and Saints days, &c.*	*Year of our Lord.*
Calends	f	1		
Non. 4	g	2		
Non. 3	A	3		
Pr. Non.	b	4		
Nones	c	5		
Id. 8	d	6	NICOLAS, Bishop of *Myra*	342
Id. 7	e	7	in *Lycia*,	
Id. 6	f	8	Concept. of B. V. MARY.	1466
Id. 5	g	9		
Id. 4	A	10		
Id. 3	b	11		
Prid. Id.	c	12	*Winter Solstice.*	
Ides	d	13	LUCIE, Virgin and Mart. at	305
Cal. 18. *Jan.*	e	14	*Syracusa*, in *Sicily*.	
Cal. 18	f	15		
Cal. 17	g	16	O SAPIENTIA, an *Antipho-*	
Cal. 16	A	17	*na* anciently sung in the	
Cal. 15	b	18	Church (for the honour of	
Cal. 14	c	19	Christ's *Advent*) from this	
Cal. 13	d	20	day till *Christmas*-Eve.	
Cal. 12	e	21	S. THOMAS Apost. and Mart.	
Cal. 11	f	22		
Cal. 10	g	23		
Cal. 9	A	24	*Fast.*	
Cal. 8	b	25	The Nativ. of our LORD.	I
Cal. 7	c	26	S. STEPHEN, the first Mart.	34
Cal. 6	d	27	S. JOHN, Evang. and Apost.	101
Cal. 5	e	28	INNOCENTS day.	I
Cal. 4	f	29		
Cal. 3	g	30		
Prid. Cal.	A	31	SILVESTER, Bish. of *Rome*.	335

TABLES and RULES
FOR
The *Moveable* and *Immoveable*
FEASTS.
Together with
The Days of *Fasting* and *Abstinence*
through the whole Year.

Easter-day, from 1665. to 1743.

1665	M. 26	1691	A. 12	1717	A 21
1666	A. 15	1692	M. 27	1718	A. 13
1667	A. 7	1693	A. 16	1719	M. 29
1668	M. 22	1694	A. 8	1720	A. 17
1669	A. 11	1695	M. 24	1721	A. 9
1670	A. 3	1696	A. 12	1722	M. 25
1671	A. 23	1697	A. 4	1723	A. 14
1672	A. 7	1698	A. 24	1724	A. 5
1673	M. 30	1699	A. 9	1725	M. 28
1674	A. 19	1700	M. 31	1726	A. 10
1675	A. 4	1701	A. 20	1727	A. 2
1676	M. 26	1702	A. 5	1728	A. 21
1677	A. 15	1703	M. 28	1729	A. 6
1678	M. 31	1704	A. 16	1730	M. 29
1679	A. 20	1705	A. 8	1731	A. 18
1680	A. 11	1706	M. 24	1732	A. 9
1681	A. 3	1707	A. 13	1733	M. 25
1682	A. 16	1708	A. 4	1734	A. 14
1683	A. 8	1709	A. 24	1735	A. 6
1684	M. 30	1710	A. 9	1736	A. 25
1685	A. 19	1711	A. 1	1737	A. 10
1686	A. 4	1712	A. 20	1738	A. 2
1687	M. 27	1713	A. 5	1739	A. 22
1688	A. 15	1714	M. 28	1740	A. 6
1689	M. 31	1715	A. 17	1741	M. 29
1690	A. 20	1716	A. 1	1742	A. 18

Golden

Golden Number	Easter Limit
1	April 5
2	March 25
3	April 13
4	April 2
5	March 22
6	April 10
7	March 30
8	April 18
9	April 7
10	March 27
11	April 15
12	April 4
13	March 24
14	April 12
15	April 1
16	March 21
17	April 9
18	March 29
19	April 17

RULES

RULES *to know when the moveable* Feasts *and* Holy days *begin.*

Advent Sunday is always the Sunday after the Six and twentieth of *November.*

Easter day is always the Sunday after the day which is called *the Easter limit,* which is found for any year by the help of its Golden Number in the Table before.

All the other moveable Feasts depend upon *Easter*; for

Septuagesima	*Sunday* is	9	weeks before *Easter.*
Sexagesima		8	
Quinquagesima		7	
Quadragesima		6	
Rogation Sun.	is	5 weeks	after *Easter.*
Ascension-day		40 days	
Whitsunday		7 weeks	
Trinity Sund.		8 weeks	

A Table *of all the* Feasts *that are to be observed in the Church of* England *through the Year.*

ALL Sundays in the Year.

The

The Days of the Feaſts of

The Circumciſion of our Lord JESUS CHRIST.
The Epiphany.
The Converſion of S. *Paul.*
The Purification of the B. Virgin.
S. *Matthias* the Apoſtle.
The Annunciation of the B. Virg.
S. *Mark* the Evangeliſt.
S. *Philip* and S. *Jacob* the Apoſtles.
The Aſcenſion of our Lord JESUS CHRIST.
S. *Barnabas.*
The Nativity of S. *John Baptiſt.*
S. *Peter* the Apoſtle.
S. *James* the Apoſtle.
S. *Bartholomew* the Apoſtle.
S. *Matthew* the Apoſtle.
S. *Michel* and all Angels.
S. *Luke* the Evangeliſt.
S. *Simon* and S. *Jude* the Apoſtles.
All-Saints.
S. *Andrew* the Apoſtle.
S. *Thomas* the Apoſtle.
S. The Nativity of our LORD.
S. *Stephen* the Martyr.
S. *John* the Evangeliſt.
The Holy Innocents.

Mun-

Munday and Tuesday in *Easter* week. Munday and Tuesday in *Whitsun* week.

A Table *of the* Vigils, Fasts, *and days of* Abstinence, *to be observed in the Year.*

The Eves or Vigils before

- The Nativity of our LORD.
- The Purification of the Blessed Virgin *Mary.*
- The Annunciation of the B. Virg.
- *Easter-day.*
- *Ascension-day.*
- *Pentecost.*
- S. *Matthias.*
- S. *John Baptist.*
- S. *Peter.*
- S. *James.*
- S. *Bartholomew.*
- S. *Matthew.*
- S. *Simon* and S. *Jude.*
- S. *Andrew.*
- S. *Thomas.*
- All Saints.

Note,

Note, That if any of theſe Feaſt-days fall upon a Monday, then the Vigil or Faſt-day ſhall be kept upon the Saturday, and not upon the Sunday next before it.

Days of Faſting *or* Abſtinence.

1. THe Forty days of *Lent.*

2. The *Ember-days* at the Four Seaſons, being the *Wedneſday, Friday* and *Saturday.*

after { the firſt Sunday in *Lent.*
the Feaſt of *Pentecoſt.*
September 14.
December 13.

3. The three *Rogation days,* which be the *Monday, Tueſday,* and *Wedneſday* before *Holy Thurſday,* or the *Aſcenſion* of our Lord.

4. All the *Fridays* in the Year, except *Chriſtmas-day.*

Certain

Munday and Tuesday in *Easter* week. Munday and Tuesday in *Whitsun* week.

A Table *of the* Vigils, Fasts, *and days of* Abstinence, *to be observed in the Year.*

The Eves or Vigils before

- The Nativity of our LORD.
- The Purification of the Blessed Virgin *Mary.*
- The Annunciation of the B. Virg.
- *Easter-day.*
- *Ascension-day.*
- *Pentecost.*
- S. *Matthias.*
- S. *John Baptist.*
- S. *Peter.*
- S. *James.*
- S. *Bartholomew.*
- S. *Matthew.*
- S. *Simon* and S. *Jude.*
- S. *Andrew.*
- S. *Thomas.*
- All Saints.

Note,

Note, That if any of theſe Feaſt-days fall upon a Monday, then the Vigil or Faſt-day ſhall be kept upon the Saturday, and not upon the Sunday next before it.

Days of Faſting *or* Abſtinence.

1. THe Forty days of *Lent.*

2. The *Ember-days* at the Four Seaſons, being the *Wedneſday*, *Friday* and *Saturday.*

after { the firſt Sunday in *Lent.* / the Feaſt of *Pentecoſt.* / *September* 14. / *December* 13.

3. The three *Rogation days*, which be the *Monday*, *Tueſday*, and *Wedneſday* before *Holy Thurſday*, or the *Aſcenſion* of our Lord.

4. All the *Fridays* in the Year, except *Chriſtmas-day.*

Certain

Certain ſolemn days, for which particular Services are appointed.

THE Fifth day of *November*, being the day of the *Papiſts* Conſpiracy.

2. The Thirtieth day of *January*, being the day of the Martyrdom of King *Charles* the Firſt.

3. The nine and twentieth day of *May*, being the day of the Birth and Return of King *Charles* the Second.

Note, That the Supputation of the Year of our Lord in the Church of England *beginneth the five and twentieth day of* March.

The Times wherein Marriages *are not Solemnized.*

From	*Advent* Sunday / *Septuag.* Sunday	Until	Eight Days after the *Epiphany.*
From	*Rogation* Sunday.	Until	Eight Days after *Easter.* / *Trinity* Sunday.

Some of these being times of Solemn Fasting and Abstinence, some of Holy Festivity and Joy, both fit to be spent in such Sacred Exercises, without other Avocations.

The

The Sum of the

CATHOLICK FAITH,

Called the

APOSTLES CREED.

Divided into Twelve Articles.

1. I Believe in God, the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and Earth.

2. And in *Jesus Christ*, his onely Son, our Lord.

3. Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin *Mary*.

4. He suffered under *Pontius Pilate*, was crucified, dead and buried.

5. He descended into Hell: the third day he rose again from the dead.

6. He ascended into Heaven, and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty.

7. From

7. From thence he ſhall come to judge the quick and the dead.

8. I believe in the Holy Ghoſt.

9. The holy Catholick Church, The Communion of Saints.

10. The Forgiveneſs of Sins.

11. The Reſurrection of the Body.

12. And the Life everlaſting.

Amen.

¶ *By this* Faith, (*into which, and none but which, all Chriſtians are baptized,*) *we learn to believe,*

1. *In God the Father, who hath made us and all the World.*

2. *In God the Son, who hath redeemed us and all mankind.*

3. *In God the Holy Ghoſt, who doth ſanctifie us and all the choſen people of God.*

THE

THE LORD's PRAYER,

Divided into Seven Petitions.

The Preface.

Matth. 6. 9. Our Father which art in Heaven.

The Petitions.

1. HAllowed be thy Name.
2. Thy Kingdom come.
3. Thy will be done in Earth, as it is in Heaven.
4. Give us this day our daily bread.
5. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us.
6. And lead us not into temptation.
7. But deliver us from evil.

The Doxology.

For thine is the Kingdom, the Power, and the Glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

This

¶ *This* Prayer *is the foundation whereupon, and the Patern whereby all our other* Prayers *muſt be framed. In it we deſire* (a) *God our Heavenly Father, who is the giver of all Goodneſs, to ſend his Grace unto us and all others; that we may* (b) 1. *worſhip him,* 2. *ſerve him, and* 3. *obey him as we ought to do. And we pray unto God, that he would* 4. *ſend us all things which be needful both for ſouls and bodies; that he would be* 5. *merciful unto us, and forgive us our ſins; that it would pleaſe him to* 6. *ſave and defend us in all our temptations,* 7. *and preſerve us from all dangers both ghoſtly and bodily. And foraſmuch as we truſt, he will do all this of his mercy and goodneſs, through our Lord* Jeſus Chriſt, *therefore we ſay,* Amen, ſo be it.

(a) The Preface.

(b) 1. Petition.

The Concluſion.

THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.

The first TABLE.

I. GOD ſpake theſe words and ſaid, I am the Lord thy God, Thou ſhalt have no other Gods but me.

II. Thou ſhalt not make to thy ſelf any graven Image, nor the likeneſs of any thing that is in Heaven above, or in the Earth beneath, or in the Water under the Earth. Thou ſhalt not bow down to them, nor Worſhip them: For I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, and viſit the ſins of the Fathers upon the Children unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me, and ſhew Mercy unto thouſands in them that love me and keep my Commandments.

III. Thou ſhalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain: for the Lord will not hold him guiltleſs that taketh his Name in vain.

IV. Re-

IV. Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath day. Six days ſhalt thou labour, and do all that thou haſt to do: but the ſeventh day is the Sabbath of the Lord thy God. In it thou ſhalt do no manner of work, thou, and thy Son, and thy Daughter, thy Man-ſervant, and thy Maid-ſervant, they Cattle, and the ſtranger that is within thy gates. For in ſix days the Lord made Heaven and Earth, the Sea and all that in them is, and reſted the ſeventh day: Wherefore the Lord bleſſed the ſeventh day, and hollowed it.

The Second TABLE.

V. Honour thy Father and thy Mother, that thy days may be long in the Land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

VI. Thou ſhalt do no murther.

VII. Thou ſhalt not commit adultery.

VIII. Thou ſhalt not ſteal.

IX. Thou ſhalt not bear falſe witneſs againſt thy neighbour.

X. Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife, nor his Servant, nor his Maid, nor his Ox, nor his Ass, nor any thing that is his.

THE DUTIES INJOYNED, AND *THE SINS FORBIDDEN* IN The Ten COMMANDMENTS.

¶ *Which may serve for a direction to know, or to make known our manifold Offences against God and Man.*

The *Duties* of the first *Commandment.*

1. *Thou shalt have no other Gods,* &c.

TO acknowledge the Eternal Deity of the only true God.

2. To worship him with all inward devotion of our Souls.

3. To love honour and obey him for his own sake.

4. To

Offenders against the first Commandment.

4. To fear and call upon him, to trust and believe in him, and none but him, all the days of our life, without giving any share of his honour to Angels or Saints, or any other Creature.

Offenders against the first Commandment.

THey that by their evil disposition endeavour to perswade themselves that there is no God.

2. They of whom God is altogether unapprehended, and who pass away their time as if there were no *God* at all, without any desire or care to know him as a rewarder of the good, and a punisher of the evil doers.

3. They that imagine, or wickedly fansie and worship any more gods than one.

4. They that preferr or love any thing whatsoever before the service and will of God.

5. They that by despair distrust him, or by boldness presume upon him.

6. They that believe him not, and are unstable or doubtful in the truth of

that Faith which he hath revealed.

7. They that tempt him to ſhew his Power without cauſe, and are not content with the ordinary ways and means that he hath ordained for all things.

8. They that uſe inchantments, witchcrafts, ſorceries, ſuperſtitious obſervation of days, prediction of fortunes, invocation of Spirits, and other wicked Inventions of the Devil.

The DUTIES *of the Second* Commandment.

2. *Thou ſhalt not make to thy ſelf*, &c.

TO apprehend God as an infinite and incomprehenſible Eſſence, without any form or ſhape of our own fanſying or framing, whereby to make a repreſentation of him.

2. To honour and worſhip him with the lowly reverence even of our Bodies alſo.

3. This to be religiouſly done unto him, and unto none but him; to his Divine

Divine Eſſence, and not to the Images that men may vainly frame of him.

4. This alſo to be done purely, without any ſuch outward and ſolemn worſhip to be given either to the perſon or to the Image of Saint or Angel, or any other Creature whatſoever.

Offenders againſt the ſecond Commandment.

THey that fanſie to themſelves any likeneſs of the Deity, or frame and make any *Image*, either of God, the bleſſed Trinity, or of God the Father, who never appeared to the world in a viſible ſhape.

2. They that make any other Images, or the likeneſs of any thing whatſoever, (be it of Chriſt and his Croſs, or be it of his bleſſed Angels,) with an intent to fall down and worſhip them.

3. They that are worſhippers of Idols, or repreſentments of falſe Gods.

4. They that are worſhippers of Saints Images, and out of a falſe opi-

nion of demeriting the protection of the bleſſed Virgin, or any other Saint of God, do give a religious Adoration to thoſe uſual repreſentments which be made of them.

5. They alſo that are no due worſhippers of God himſelf, that fall not lowly down before his preſence, religiouſly to adore him as well with their Bodies as their Souls.

6. They that rudely refuſe or careleſly neglect to kneel, bow and proſtrate themſelves, to uncover their heads, or to ſtand with ſeemly awe and reverence before the preſence of his Majeſty, as at all times of his Service, ſo chiefly at the times and in the places of his publick Worſhip.

7. They that regard not the threatnings of his vengeance upon them that transferr his honour to any other, nor the promiſes of his mercies upon them that duly worſhip him.

The DUTIES *of the third* Commandment.

3. *Thou ſhalt not take the Name of,* &c.

1. TO honour the moſt holy and reverend name of God.

2. To ſpeak of it with religious awe and fear, and that in matters ſerious and weighty only.

3. To uſe both it, and all things that are conſecrated unto it, having his Name and ſtamp upon them, with all due regard.

Offenders againſt the third Commandment.

THey that account no more of the Great Name of God than of another common thing.

2. They that uſe vain and cuſtomary ſwearing.

3. They that in matters ſerious ſwear falſly, and perjure themſelves.

4. They that abuſe the Name of God, or any of his creatures, to curſing and bitter execrations.

5. They that make raſh oaths, and ſudden inconſiderate vows, for things unlikely, unlawful or impoſſible to be performed.

6. They that break their holy, ſolemn and deliberate vows.

7. They that murmur againſt God, or blaſpheme his Name.

8. They that make curious and wanton queſtions concerning the Nature, the Actions, and the ſecret Decrees of God, not contenting themſelves with that which he hath revealed in his Word.

9. They that contemn his Saints, that prophane his Temples, that ſlight his Sacraments, that regard not his Service, that uſe and ſpeak of theſe as of common things, whereas they have God's mark upon them, being ſet apart and dedicated to the ſervice of his moſt Holy and fearful Name.

The DUTIES *of the fourth* Commandment.

4. *Remember that thou keep holy*, &c.

1. AS Men, to keep holy one day of ſeven.

2. As Chriſtians, to keep that day of the ſeven, which, becauſe Chriſt hath inſtituted it, it is called the Lord's day, and his Church hath ever obſerved.

3. Upon this day to give God a ſolemn and a publick worſhip in the Congregation of his Saints.

4. To reſt from unneceſſary ſervile labours, and the common affairs of the World.

5. To give Alms of what we have, and ſhew forth our Charity in works of mercy and devotion, as we are able to perform them unto others.

Offenders

Offenders againſt the fourth Commandment.

1. THey that put no difference between this ſolemn Feſtival and the common days of the week.

2. They that ſet themſelves to needleſs, worldly and ſervile affairs upon the Sunday, or ſuffer thoſe over whom they have authority (as being their Husbands, Parents, Maſters, or lawful Governours) to do the like, or any way to neglect the holy duties of the day.

3. They that ſpend it away in idle and vain ſports; that eat and drink, or diſcourſe, or ſleep it away.

4. They that neglect to be duly preſent and aſſiſtant at the publick Service of the Church, whereby God hath this day his ſolemn Homage and Worſhip done him.

5. They that refuſe to give their Alms, and do other the works of mercy and charity, according to their own power,

power, and the neceſſity of other good Chriſtians.

6. They that, under a pretence of ſerving God more ſtrictly than others, (eſpecially for hearing and meditating of Sermons,) do, by their Faſts and certain Judaizing obſervations, condemn the joyful Feſtivity of this High and Holy day, which the Church allows, firſt for the ſpiritual Exerciſes of the Soul; and then for the lawful and convenient recreation of the Body in due time.

The DUTIES *of the fifth* Commandment.

5. *Honour thy Father and thy Mother*, &c.

1. TO love, honour and obey our Father and Mother with all lowlineſs and reverence.

2. To ſuccour, help and ſerve them at their need.

3. In like manner faithfully to ſerve, honour and humbly obey the King; to reverence his ſacred Power and his

his ſovereign Authority over us.

4. To live by his Laws and Commandments, according to God's bleſſed Word and Ordinance, and not at our own pleaſure, to do what we will.

5. To live in an orderly and quiet ſubjection to the King's ſubordinate Magiſtrates; to our Husbands, Maſters, Tutors and Governors, with all fidelity.

6. To ſubmit our ſelves lowly and reverently to them that are our ſpiritual Guides and Fathers, the Prelates and Prieſts of God's Church.

7. Finally, to carry our ſelves meekly to all, and humbly to them that be our Betters in any kind or degree whatſoever; not denying them their due love and regard that be our inferiours, or under our authority.

Offenders againſt the fifth Commandment.

THey that diſobey the lawful commands of their Father or Mother.

2. They

2. They that neglect, or diſpiſe, or grieve their perſons.

3. They that murmur, mutine, rebel, and diſhonour the King, either by denying reverence to his Perſon, or obedience to his Laws, or due maintenance to his State.

4. They that are undutiful to their Husbands, Maſters and Governours, in ſuch matters as be within their power and authority.

5. They that neither reverence the perſons, nor obey the precepts, nor care for the authority of their Eccleſiaſtical Governours.

6. They that give offence by diſregard of any, ſpecially of them that are more aged and better than themſelves.

7. They that are unthankful to their Benefactors.

8. They that neglect to give unto their wives, their children, their kindred, their neighbours, or any their inferiours, that love and regard which ſeverally belongs unto them.

The DUTIES *of the ſixth Commandment.*

6. Thou ſhalt do no Murther.

1. TO protect and preſerve, as much as in us lies, the perſon or the life of any man whatſoever.

2. To procure peace and love among all ſorts of People.

Offenders againſt the ſixth Commandment.

1. THey that murther themſelves, or ſtudy and uſe means to haſten their own death.

2. They that deſtroy the lives of other men, or conſent to have them deſtroyed, and offer any violence or hurt to their perſons.

3. They that bear any anger, envy, hatred, malice, uncharitableneſs, or any kind of miſchievous indignation againſt others.

4. They

4. They that be ſowers of ſtrife and ſedition among any Men whatſoever.

5. They that are given to revenge and oppreſſion.

6. They that are privy to any conſpiracies againſt the lives or bodies of other men, and reveal them not.

7. They that feed or clothe not him who is ready to periſh with hunger and cold.

8. They that may, and aſſiſt him not, who at any time is in danger of hurt, or of the loſs of his life.

9. They that have no care of their own health and being.

10. They that procure or conſent to the procuring of Abortive children.

The DUTIES *Of the Seventh* Commandment.

7. *Thou ſhalt not commit adultery.*

TO keep our bodies in Temperance, ſobriety and chaſtity.

Offenders againſt the Seventh Commandment.

THey that by adultery, inceſt, fornication or any other uncleanneſs defile the body.

2. They that are laſcivious in their ſpeech, wanton in their geſture, and immodeſt in their Attire.

3. They that be unclean and luſtful in their thoughts.

4. They that delight in lewd and wanton company, in idle and unchaſt Songs, in fond and filthy diſcourſe.

5. They that are luxurious in their diet, and abuſe their Bodies either by gluttony or drunkenneſs.

6. They that keep open or private ſtews, that ſollicit or conſent unto the fond love or uncleanneſs of others.

7. They that preſume to do any thing beyond the bounds of modeſty and ſhamefac'dneſs.

The DUTIES *of the Eighth* Commandment.

8. *Thou ſhalt not ſteal.*

TO preſerve our neighbours goods, and to ſuffer every man to enjoy what is his own quietly and fairly to himſelf.

Offenders againſt the Eighth Commandment.

THey that go about to hurt and impair other Mens Eſtates, either by open wrong and violence, as by ſpoiling and robbing Men of their goods, or by ſecret purloining and deceit, as by cheating and cunning in bargains, by falſe weights and meaſures, by all kind of beguiling contracts, and by unlawful ſuits or tricks at the Law.

2. They that be inordinate in gaming, and in unneceſſary conſuming or ſpending of their goods.

3. They

3. They that be immoderate in running into debt, to the loſs and hinderance of their own, or of any other mans Eſtate.

4. They that by any violence or fraud detain and keep other mens goods unto themſelves.

5. They that are covetous, unjuſt, given to uſury and oppreſſion.

6. They that detain, or defraud the King of his Subſidies and other duties, the Prieſt of his Tithes and Offerings, the Orphans, *&c.* of their Legacies, the Servant of his Wages, and the like.

The DUTIES *of the Ninth* Commandment.

9. *Thou ſhalt not bear falſe witneſs*, &c.

TO preſerve every Man's good Name, to bear witneſs to the truth, and to ſpeak well of them that deſerve not otherwiſe.

Offenders

Offenders againſt the Ninth Commandment.

1. THey that bring in falſe witneſs or unjuſt accuſations againſt any man.

2. They that openly ſlander, or ſecretly detract from his credit and eſtimation.

3. They that are given to flattery, and to telling of lyes or falſe tales.

4. They that inordinately divulge or blaze abroad other mens faults and infirmities.

5. They that conceal the truth to the prejudice of another, being required by juſtice or charity to give teſtimony thereunto.

The DUTIES *of the Tenth* Commandment.

10. *Thou ſhalt not covet thy neighbour's,* &c.

1. TO content our ſelves with what we have of our own, and with that

that eſtate of life whereunto God hath called us.

2. To covet nothing that belongs to other Men.

Offenders againſt the tenth Commandment.

1. THey who, though they unjuſtly poſſeſs not, yet covet and deſire that which is another mans, as his Wife, his Fortunes, and the like.

2. They that envy other Mens wealth and proſperity.

3. They that with greedineſs hunt after the riches, pleaſures, and honours of this World.

4. They that having food and raiment, are over-ſollicitous and diſquieted in their minds for more.

¶ *Many other offences there be againſt God's Commandments; ſome ſo obvious that they need not, and ſome ſo enormous that they would not be named; but both the one and other eaſie to be reduced unto theſe that have been already ſpecified.*

THE

THE TWO PRECEPTS of CHARITY: OR, *The Laws of Nature.*

1. TO love God above all, for his own sake. St. Mat. 22.

2. To love all men as our selves for God's sake, and to do unto others as we would they should do unto us.

The Precepts of the Church.

1. TO observe the *Festivals* and Holy-days appointed. The Church Calender.

2. To keep the *Fasting-days* with devotion and abstinence. The Rubrick after the Nicene Creed.

3. To observe the *Ecclesiastical Customs* and *Ceremonies* established, and that without frowardness or contradiction. Can. 6. and the Preface of Ceremonies.

4. To repair unto the publick Service of the Church for *Mattens* and Preface to the Book of Common Prayer.

Even-

Even-ſong, with other *holy offices*, at times appointed, unleſs there be a juſt and an unfeigned cauſe to the contrary.

Rubrick at the end of the Communion. The ſecond Exhortation to be read before the Communion. Biſhop *Overal's*, and Biſhop *Andrews's* Articles in the Viſitation of their Dioceſs.

5. To receive the *Bleſſed Sacrament* of the *Body* and *Blood* of *Chriſt* with frequent devotion, and three times a Year at leaſt, of which times *Eaſter* to be always one. And for better preparation thereunto, as occaſion is, to diſburthen and quiet our conſciences of thoſe ſins that may grieve us, or ſcruples that may trouble us, to a learned and diſcreet Prieſt, and from him to receive advice, and the benefit of *Abſolution*.

The Sacraments of the Church.

Catech. of the Sacrament. S. Aug. ep. 118.

THe two truly ſo called (as generally neceſſary to Salvation) are *Baptiſm* and *the Lord's Supper*.

The

The other five, that is to ſay, *Confirmation, Penitence, Orders, Matrimony,* and *Viſitation of the Sick* or *Extream Unction,* are no true Sacraments inſtituted by Chriſt, though they have been by ſome late Authors called by the name of Sacraments (and ſo numbred) yet have they not the like nature that the two Principal and true Sacraments have.

Articles of Relig. Artic. 25.
Acts 8.
S. John 20.
1 Tim. 4.
Epheſ. 5.
S. James 5.

The three Theological Vertues.

Faith, Hope, and Charity. 1 Cor. 13.

Three kinds of good Works.

Faſting, Prayer, and Almsdeeds. S. Mat. 6.

Seven Gifts of the Holy Ghoſt.

1. The Spirit of Wiſdom, 2. and Underſtanding. 3. The Spirit of Counſel, 4. and Ghoſtly ſtrength. 5. The Spirit of Know-

Eſay 11. The 1. Prayer in the form of our Confirmation.

ledge, 6. and Piety. 7. The Spirit o
a Holy and a Godly Fear.

The 12. Fruits of the Holy Ghoſt.

Gal. 5. Love, Joy, Peace, Patience
Mercy, Goodneſs, Long-ſuf
fering, Meekneſs, Faith, Modeſty,
Shamefac'dneſs, Sobriety.

The Spiritual works of Mercy.

S. Matt. 18. 1. To inſtruct the Igno
rant.

S. James 5. 2. To correct offenders.

Gal. 6. 3. To counſel the doubtful.

Prov. 27. 4. To comfort the affli
cted.

Eccleſ. 5. 5. To ſuffer injuries with
Patience.

Rom. 15. 6. To forgive offences and
wrongs.

S. Mark 11. 7. To pray for others.

The Corporal Works of Mercy.

S. Matt. 15. 1. To feed the Hungry and
to give drink to the Thirſty.

S. Matt. 25. 2. To cloath the Naked.

3. To

3. To harbour the ſtranger and needy. Tobit 1.
4. To Viſit the Sick. Eſay 58.
5. To Miniſter unto Priſoners and Captives. Tobit 12
6. To bury the Dead.

The Eight Beatitudes.

S. Matth. 5. BLeſſed are the poor in Spirit, for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

2. Bleſſed are they that mourn, for they ſhall receive comfort.

3. Bleſſed are the meek, for they ſhall receive the inheritance of the Earth.

4. Bleſſed are they that hunger and thirſt after Righteouſneſs, for they ſhall be ſatisfied.

5. Bleſſed are the merciful, for they ſhall obtain mercy.

6. Bleſſed are the pure in Heart, for they ſhall ſee God.

7. Bleſſed are the Peace-makers, for they ſhall be called the Children of God.

8. Bleſſed are they that ſuffer Perecution for Righteouſneſs ſake; for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

Seven deadly Sins, as they are commonly ſo called.

1. Pride; 2. Coveteouſneſs, 3. Luxury, 4. Envy, 5. Gluttony, 6. Anger, 7. Sloth.

The contrary Vertues.

1. Humility, 2. Liberality, 3. Chaſtity, 4. Gentleneſs, 5. Temperance, 6. Patience, 7. Devout and earneſt ſerving of God.

QUATUOR NOVISSIMA:

OR,

The four laſt things that befall any Men.

Death.	Hell, or	S. Matt. 25.
Judgment.	Heaven.	Heb. 9.

A

COLLECTION

OF

Private Devotions,

FOR THE

HOURS

OF

PRAYER.

OF
The Ancient and Accuſtomed TIMES of PRAYER
In General.

AT all times and in all places to give thanks and praiſe unto Almighty God our Heavenly Father, with all manner of devout Prayer and Supplication, is no more than our very meet, right, and bounden Duty. (a) *But inaſmuch as the common employments of moſt, and the natural infirmities of all ſorts of people be ſo great, that whiles they have this body of fleſh upon them, they cannot poſſibly attend the heavenly Exerciſe of Prayer and Thankſgiving without any intermiſſion at all: it hath therefore been the cuſtom of Religious and Godly perſons in all Ages, to*

(a) S. Baſil in Regu. interr. 37.

to appoint themſelves certain ſet Times *and* Hours *of the day, wherein to perform their Devotions. By which means it came to paſs, that, as other* (b) *careleſs people ſpent the whole day either in their own affairs or pleaſures, theſe men beſtowed it, or the chief and more eminent parts of it at leaſt, in the affairs and ſervice of God.*

(b) S Chryſoſt. hom. 59. ad pop. Antioch.

They that underſtood Chriſt's Parable ſo, as if * men ought always to pray, *and to do nothing elſe, miſtook the matter, and were put into the* (c) *Catalogue of Hereticks for their labour. They, on the other ſide, that went about to take away all ſet Times of Prayer, to maintain their affected liberty, and to do it only when they liſt, have deſerved no leſs blame, and incurred no milder cenſure. Wiſe men have gone an even Path, and expounding the Stripture, for continual Prayer, by the continual Practice of the Church, have neither*

* S. Luk. 18. 1.

(c) S. Aug. de hæreſ. l. 57. & epiſt. 121. ad Prob.

Iſid. de eccleſ. off. l. 1. cap. 22.

neither one way nor other offered any violence to Devotion.

The Practice then of old hath been, ſo to keep up Prayer, that Men might keep up themſelves withall.

(d) Pſal. 55. 18. (d) Three *times a day to perform this Duty, and o-*

(e) Pſal. 119. *ther whiles* (e) Seven *times a day to do it, was King* David's *ſacred reſolution; but* Three *times a day howſoever,* [at Evening, and Morning, and at Noon-day] *was his cuſtom to pray, and that* [inſtantly,] *in ſolemn and devout manner. After him, the great Prophet of God that lived in* Babylon, *accuſtomed himſelf to kneel upon his kneees, and in his Chamber to pray*

(f) Dan. 6. 10. Three times *a day towards* Jeruſalem, (*ſaith* (f) *the ſtory*) as he was always wont to do.

From which holy Examples it afterwards came to paſs, that what was by them ſo religiouſly obſerved under the Law, Three times *a day* (*at leaſt*) *to offer up Prayers and Thankſgivings to Almighty*

Almighty God, beſides the (g) Morning *and the* Even-ing Sacrifice, *was by Chriſtians as piouſly continued and practiſed under the Goſpel alſo; both Jews and Chriſtians being in this duty but equal Servants to the ſame* Trinity, *the God both of Law and Goſpel.* It is from the Prophet *Daniel* (*ſaith* S. (h) *Cyprian*) that we Chriſtians have our *Third*, our *Sixth*, and our *Ninth* Hour of Prayer, which we duly obſerve in reverence of the *Bleſſed Trinity.*

(g) Num. 28.

Iſid. Etym. lib. 6. c. ult.

(h) S. Cypr. de orat. Dom. in fine.

Beſides theſe (*ſuch was the ardour of ancient Piety*) *they added yet more, and as well in imitation of King* David's *holy Reſolutions before mentioned, as alſo in honour of thoſe* Times *which the ſpecial Actions of God and of our Saviour had in a manner made ſacred unto them, they* augmented their Hours of Prayer (*ſaith* (i) *that old Godly Father*) *and made their Devotions*

S. Ambr. l. 3. de Virgin.

(i) S. Cypr. ib.

more frequent and fervent than they were before.

Such are these Hours *and* Prayers *that hereafter follow; which be not now set forth for the countenancing of their Novelties that put any trust in the bare recital only of a few* Prayers, *or place any vertue in the Bead-roll or certain number of them at such and such set Hours; but for the hearty imitation of that Ancient and Christian Piety, to whom the distinction of* Hours *was but an orderly and useful, no superstitious or wanton performance of their Duties.*

And surely, so small a part of our Time taken up from other common Actions, if not perhaps from doing ill, or doing nothing, and so small a Task, though but voluntarily imposed upon our selves for God's service, will never undo us, nor ever prove to be an abridgment of our Christian liberty, who say, our delight is to be * numbred with the Saints *of old, and profess every day, that* (a) God's Service is perfect freedom.

* In the Te Deum.

(a) In the 2. Col. for Morn. Pr.

CERTAIN

CERTAIN CHOICE SENTENCES OUT OF *HOLY SCRIPTURE.*

Whereby the frequency of *Prayer* and *Devotion* is highly commended unto us.

PSAL. 34. 15.

THE Eyes of the Lord are over the Righteous, and his Ears are open unto their Prayers.

S. MATTH. 7. 7.

Ask, and it ſhall be given you; ſeek, and ye ſhall find; knock, and it ſhall be opened unto you.

S. MARK 13. 35.

Watch and pray, for ye know not at what hour the Lord will come.

S. LUKE

S. LUKE 11. 8.

Becauſe of his importunity, he will riſe and give him what he needeth.

S. LUKE 18. 1.

It behoveth always to pray and not to be weary.

S. LUKE 18. 7.

And ſhall not God hear and avenge his ſervants, that pray night and day unto him?

EPHES. 6. 18.

Pray always with all manner of Prayer and Supplication in the Spirit, and watch thereunto with all inſtance and ſupplication for all Saints.

1 THES. 5. 17.

Pray without ceaſing and in all things give thanks: for this is the will of God in Chriſt Jeſus.

1 TIM. 2. 1.

I will therefore that firſt of all Prayers and Supplications, Interceſſions and giving

ving of Thanks be made for all men; for Kings, and for all that are in Authority, that we may lead a quiet and a peaceable life in all godlineſs and honeſty: for this is good and acceptable in the ſight of God our Father, who will have all men to be ſaved, and to come to the knowledge of his truth.

S. JAMES 5. 16.

The effectual fervent Prayer of a righteous man availeth much.

REVEL. 5. 8.

The Prayers of the Saints are like the golden Vials that are full of ſweet Odours.

S. GREG. NYSSEN. hom. de Orat.

PRayer is a work of the ſame dignity and honour, wherein the Angels and Saints of Heaven themſelves are imployed. It is an Advocate for the guilty, a Redemption for the captive, a Reſt for the wearied, and a comfort for the ſorrowfull. It is our Watch-tower whileſt we ſleep,

and

and our Safe-guard whilſt we are awake.

S. CHRYSOST. de orando Deum.

When I ſee a man that loveth not his Prayers, and is not frequent at his Devotions, I ſhall preſently conclude him to be a miſerable creature, and to have nothing in him at all that is worthy of commendation.

IDEM, ibid.

As the light of the Sun is to the Eye of the Body; ſo is Prayer to the Soul.

IDEM, ibid.

I cannot but admire and wonder at the great love of God towards man, for vouchſafing him ſo high an honour, as familiarly to ſpeak unto him by Prayer.

IDEM, homil. contra Pſeudo-Proph.

Hear how the bleſſed Apoſtle crieth out unto us to be inſtant in Prayer, *to* pray without

without ceasing; *that is, though not every minute of our life without intermission, yet that, as long as we live, and upon all occasions, we never give over Prayer, but still and still continue in it. Pray therefore when thou art at home in thy house, and when thou art abroad in thy journey. Pray when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. But when thou prayest, pray with humility,* &c.

PIOUS

PIOUS EJACULATIONS,

OR

Short PRAYERS, to be committed unto perfect memory, for our first Holy Excercise in the beginning of the Day:

According to the direction of S. AMBROSE in his third Book *de Virgin.*

When we first awake.

Psal. 13. LIghten mine eyes, O Lord, that I sleep not in death.

Ephes. 5. Awake thou that sleeepest, and arise from Death, and Christ shall give thee light.

Psal. 119. Open thou mine eyes, O Lord, that I may see the wonders of thy Law.

At

At our Up riſing.

IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt, *Amen.* Bleſſed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and for ever more.

Or this.

IN the Name of our Lord *Jeſus Chriſt* who was crucified for me, I ariſe from mine own reſt, to do him ſervice. He, by his Croſs and Paſſion, ſave me, bleſs me, govern me, and keep me this day and for ever. *Amen.*

I laid me down and ſlept, and roſe up again, for the Lord hath ſuſtained me. Pſal. 3.

At our Apparelling.

According to the direction of St. BASIL, orat. in Martyr. JULIT.

CLoath me, O Lord, with the Ornaments of thy heavenly Grace, and cover me with the Robes of Righteouſneſs.

Put

Rom. 13. Put ye on the Lord *Jesus Christ*, and make no provision for the flesh, to fulfil the lusts thereof.

At the washing of our Hands.

Psal. 51. WAsh me clean, O Lord, from my wickedness, and purge me from my sins.

Cleanse me, O God, by the bright fountain of thy mercy, and Water me with the dew of thine abundant grace, that being purified from my sins, I may grow up in good works truly serving thee in holiness and righteousness all the days of my life.

And then humbly commending our selves to God's protection upon our knees.

INto the hands of thy blessed protection and unspeakable mercy, O Lord, I commend this day my Soul and my Body, with all the faculties, powers and actions of them both, beseeching thee to be ever with me, to direct, sanctifie and govern me in the ways

ways of thy Laws, and in the works of thy Commandments; that through thy moſt mighty protection, both here and ever I may be preſerved in body and Soul, to ſerve thee the only true God, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

At our going abroad.

SHew me thy ways, O Lord, and teach me thy paths. Pſal. 25.

Lead me, O God in the way of thy truth, and guide me for thy mercies ſake. Pſal. 5.

O give thine Angels charge over me, to keep me in all my ways. Pſal. 91.

When we hear the Clock at any hour of the day.

TEach me, O Lord, to number my days, that I may apply my Heart unto wiſdom. Pſal. 90.

Our time paſſeth away like a ſhadow, and we bring our days to an end like a tale that is told.

Have

Have mercy upon me, O Lord, now, and at the hour of death.

At our entrance into the Church.

Pſal. 5. AS for me, I will go into thy Houſe, O Lord, in the multitude of thy Mercies, and in thy fear will I worſhip thee in thy Holy Temple.

Lord, I have loved the habitation of thine Houſe, and the place where thine honour dwelleth.

Pſal. 84. My Soul hath a deſire and longing to enter into the Courts of the Lord.

When we are come into the Quire.

Pſal. 85. O How amiable are thy dwellings, thou Lord of Hoſts! one day in thy Courts is better than a thouſand.

Bleſſed are they that dwell in thy Houſe, they will be always praiſing thee.

When

When we fall down to worſhip and adore before the preſence of God.

HOly, Holy, Holy, Lord God Almighty, which was, and is, and is to come: we worſhip him that liveth for ever, and caſt our ſelves before his Throne. Revel. 4.

Thou art worthy, O Lord our God, to receive Glory, and Honour, and Power; for thou haſt created all things, and for thy wills ſake, they are, and were created.

A DIVINE HYMN,

Preparative to

PRAYER.

WHen to thy God thou ſpeak'ſt,
O creature man,
Lift up pure hands,
lay down all foul deſires:
Fix thoughts on heaven,
preſent a Conſcience clean;
Such holy balm
to Mercie's throne aſpires.
Confeſs faults guilt,
crave pardon for thy ſin:
Dread holy paths,
call grace to guide therein.
It is the Spirit
with reverence muſt obey

Our

Our Maker's will,
to practiſe what he taught.
Make not the fleſh
Thy Counſel when thou pray,
'Tis enemy
to every vertuous thought:
It is the foe
we daily feed and cloath,
It is the priſon
that the Soul doth loath.
Even as Elias
mounting to the skie,
Did caſt his Mantle
to the earth behind:
So when the heart
preſents the Prayer on high,
Exclude the world
from traffick with the mind.
Lips near to God,
and ranging heart within,
Is but vain babling,
and converts to ſin.
Like Abraham
aſcending up the hill
To ſacrifice,
his ſervants left below,

That he might act
the Great Commander's will,
Without impeach
to his obedient blow;
Even ſo the Soul
remote from earthly things
Should mount ſalvation's ſhelter,
mercie's wings.
Nothing more grateful
in the Higheſt's Eyes;
Nothing more firm
in danger to protect us;
Nothing more forcible
to pierce the skies:
And not depart
till mercy do reſpect us.
And as the Soul
life to the body gives,
So Prayer revives
the Soul, by Prayer it lives.

THE

THE

HOURS

OF

PRAYER!

E AN

AN *ADVERTISEMENT* Concerning THE DIVISION OF The HOURS following.

IT appeareth both by the Hiſtories of the Jews, and by plain obſervations out of the New Teſtament, *that the ſpace of the day from the Morning to the Evening was ſolemnly divided into four equal parts, which they called Hours,* [*to wit*] *the Firſt, the Third, the Sixth, and the Ninth. The Firſt Hour comprehended the whole ſpace from the Sun being riſen, about ſix of the clock in the Morning after our account, till Nine, or there abouts. The Third Hour began from thence, and laſted till high-Noon with us. The Sixth, from thence to our three of the clock after Noon. The Ninth, from*

from that Hour to the Veſpers, or Evening-Song, about Six in the Evening or Sun-ſet. And what was done in any part of theſe four ſpaces was indifferently taken, and ſaid to be done in that Hour, whereunto every ſpace of time was allotted. In which reſpect S. Mark, *ch.* 15. 25. *ſaith,* It was the *Third* Hour when they crucified Chriſt: *and yet* S. John, *ch.* 19. 14. *ſaith,* It was about the *Sixth* Hour *before he was yet crucified. Nor is there any contradiction at all between theſe two Evangeliſts:* S. Mark *underſtanding the laſt part of the* Third *Hour, which was now at the very end;* and S. John *meaning that it was now near upon the beginning of the* Sixth *Hour, which was immediately to follow; the ending of the* Third, *and the beginning of the* Sixth *being both one and the ſame point of time.*

THE FIRST HOURS, OR THE MORNING PRAYERS.

¶ Which have been distinguished but of late times, being anciently both one Hour of Prayer. RADUL. DE RIVO, *in lib. de Can. observ. propos.* 14.

THE

THE ANTIQUITY OF THE MATTINS OR *MORNING PRAYER*;

Deduced as well from the Teſtimony of the Sacred Scriptures, as from the holy Fathers of the Church.

IN the Primitive Church it was daily the firſt ſpeech which thoſe good Chriſtians uſed and the firſt thing they did, Ante omnia adoremus Dominum, qui fecit nos, (i.e.) *Before we do any thing, let us fall down and worſhip the Lord that made us.*] *They would ſerve God firſt, and then ſerve themſelves: as S.* Jerom *tells the ſtory of* Hilarion; *When he and his company were ſome-* Pſal. 9. 56. S. Hierom. in vita Hil.

what early invited to their Mornings Refection in a Vineyard. Maledictus sit (*saith the Holy man*) qui prius Refectionem Corporis quam Animæ quæsierit: reddamus Dommino officium, oremus, psallamus, & sic properabimus, &c. (i.) *Let him not prosper that seeks to feed his Body before he hath refreshed his Soul, or doth any thing before he hath offered up his Prayers and Praises with all Devotion to Almighty God,* &c. *And many are the Sacred directions and Pious examples of Holy men in all Ages before us, whose custom it was every day to begin God's service when the day it self began, and to set apart the First hour of their* Morning *for the more chearful performance of their Heavenly Devotions, as by these subsequent testimonies may at large appear:*

FROM

FROM THE *HOLY SCRIPTURES.*

Exod. 36. 3.

AND *they brought their offering unto him every* Morning.

Numb. 28. 2.

My ſacrifices for a ſweet ſavour, ye ſhall obſerve to offer me in their due ſeaſon. *The offering of the* Morning *is for a continual and a daily offering.*

I Sam. 1. 19.

And they aroſe up Early in the Morning, *and worſhipped before the Lord, and ſo returned to their houſe.*

I Chron. 23. 30.

Their office was to wait and to ſtand every Morning *to thank and praiſe the Lord.*

Job 38. 7.

The Morning *Stars ſang together, and all the Sons of God ſhouted for joy.*

Pſal. 5. 3.

My voice ſhalt thou hear betimes, *O Lord, early in the* Morning *will I direct my Prayer unto Thee.*

Pſal. 59. 16.

As for me, I will ſing of thy power, and will praiſe thy mercy betimes in the Morning.

Pſal 63. 1.

O God thou art my God, early *will I ſeek thee.*

Pſal. 88. 13.

Unto thee have I cryed, O Lord, and early in the Morning *ſhall my prayer come before thee.*

Pſal. 92. 1, 2.

It is a good thing to give thanks unto thee, O Lord, and to tell of thy loving kindneſs early in the Morning.

Pſal. 130. 6.

My Soul flieth unto the Lord before the Morning *Watch, I ſay before the* Morning *watch.*

Eſay

Eſay 26. 9.

With my Soul have I deſired thee, and with my ſpirit will I ſeek thee early in the Morning.

Lament. 2. 19.

Ariſe, and in the beginning *of the watches, pour out thine heart like water before the Lord.*

Ecclus. 39. 5.

A wiſe man will give his heart early in the Morning *to the Lord that made him, and will pray before the moſt High.*

Wiſd. 16. 28.

That it might be known, we muſt prevent the Sun to give thee thanks, O Lord, and at the day-ſpring *to praiſe thee.*

S. Mark 1. 35.

And in the Morning, Jeſus *riſing up before day, went into a ſolitary place, and there prayed.*

S. Mark 13. 35.

Watch ye therefore, for ye know not at what Hour the Lord will come, whether in the Morning, *&c.*

S. Matth. 20. 1.

The Kingdom of Heaven is like unto a man which went out early in the Morning *to hire Labourers in his Vineyard.*

S. Luke 1. 10.

And the whole multitude of the people were praying without at the time of incenſe, which was in the MORNING.

S. Matth. 27. 1.

When the Morning *was come, all the chief Prieſts and Elders of the people took counſel againſt* Jeſus, *to put him to death.*

¶ Which the Fathers make one reaſon why Chriſtians uſe to pray in the Morning; that as Chriſt's enemies did loſe no time for their wicked deſigns againſt him, ſo Chriſt's ſervants ſhould make like benefit of the ſame time to do him honour and ſervice.

The IV. *Evangeliſts.*

It was early in the Morning *when* Jeſus *aroſe from the dead.*

FROM

FROM THE

FATHERS.

Conſt. Apoſt. Lib. 8. Cap. 34.

LET *every Chriſtian begin his Days work with Devotion; praying firſt, giving thanks to God for his renewing of the* Morning *light.*

Tertul. Apologet. Cap. 2.

Of the ancient Chriſtians in the Emperor Trajan's *days, his Vicegerent* Pliny *had no worſe thing to ſay, than that* * *their cuſtom was to meet together at the* Dawning of the Day, *and to worſhip Chriſt with Hymns and Prayers as a God.*

* Plin. ſecond. l. 10. ep. 97.

S. Cypr. * de Orat. Dom.

* In fine.

Beſides the Hours which were anciently uſed, the Times of Prayer and the Myſteries of Religion are now much encreaſed. We are up betimes in the Morning,

ning, *that by our daily Devotions the Memory of our Lord's Reſurrection may be preſerved and celebrated among us.*

S. Athanaſ. de Meditat.

Let the Sun when it riſeth *ſee the Pſalter, or thy Prayer-Book in thine hands.*

S. Baſil. In Reg. fuſ. diſp. Q. 37. Rup. De divin. Off. cap. 2.

Before we do any thing elſe, be we careful to conſecrate the firſt-fruits *of the* Day, *and the very* Beginnings *of our holy thoughts, unto the ſervice of God.*

Idem, ibid.

Let not the day when it cometh find us ſleeping in our Beds, but awake and up, and ready at our Prayers, according to his cuſtom, whoſe Eyes prevented the Night-watches, *&c. Pſal.* 119.

Idem, Epiſt. 63.

It is the common cuſtom and unanimous conſent of all our Churches, to be up early in the Morning: *and when with earneſt*

earneſt and devout tears they have made confeſſion of their ſins unto Almighty God, at length with Hymns and Pſalms to praiſe him for his mercies.

Idem, in Epiſt. 1. ad Nazianz.

What greater bliſs and happineſs can there be, than thus on earth to imitate the Angels that are in Heaven, every Morning *to honour and worſhip him that made us all?*

S. Chryſ. de Or. Deum, l. 1.

It behoveth us therefore to riſe *before the Sun be up, and ſo to order our time, that the courſe of our Prayers may equal, and anſwer the courſe of the Day. For tell me, with what face can we behold the Sun, unleſs we worſhip him firſt that hath made ſo glorious a light for us?*

S. Ambroſ. in Examer. l. 5. c. 12.

Who bluſheth not to hear the birds every Morning, *how ſweetly and ſolemnly they ſing out their praiſes unto God, and is ſo dull himſelf as not to do the like?*

Idem,

Idem, de Virg. Lib. 3.

The Lord's Prayer and the Apoſtles Creed, which do ſeal up our hearts unto the ſervice and love of God, are daily to be repeated every Morning.

S. Hieron. ad Lætam.

Let there be one of good life and ſound Religion ſet over thy daughter, who by continual example may both teach and allure her to riſe up betimes to Prayer, and to ſing the Morning *Hymns to the glorious praiſe of God.*

Idem ad Euſtochium.

Who is it that knoweth not the ordinary Hours of Prayer to be the Third, the Sixth, and the Ninth Hour, with the Morning *and the Evening?*

Rab. Maur. de Inſt. Cler. Lib. 2. Cap. 9.

This Hour *of Prayer is univerſally obſerved by the Church of Chriſt.*

PRE-

PREPARATORY PRAYERS

To all the HOURS that follow.

God be in my head and underſtanding.
God be in my eyes and in my ſeeing.
God be in my mouth and in my ſpeaking.
God be in my heart and in my thinking.
God be at my end and my departing.
Amen.

PRevent me, O Lord, in all my doings with thy moſt gracious favour, and further me with thy continual help, that in all my works begun, continued and ended in thee, I may glorifie thy holy Name, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlaſting life, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord, *Amen.*

The Confeſſion.

ALmighty and moſt merciful Father, I have erred and ſtrayed from thy ways like a loſt ſheep; I have

fol-

followed too much the devices and desires of my own heart: I have offended againſt thy holy Laws. I have left undone thoſe things which I ought to have done; and I have done thoſe things which I ought not to have done; and there is no health in me. But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon me miſerable offender. Spare thou me O God, which confeſs my faults. Reſtore thou me that am penitent, according to thy promiſes declared unto Mankind, in Chriſt *Jeſus* our Lord. And grant, O moſt merciful Father, for his ſake, that I may hereafter live a godly, righteous, and ſober life, to the glory of thy holy Name. *Amen.*

The Prayer.

ALmighty God, the Father of our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt who deſireſt not the death of a ſinner, but rather that he may turn from his wickedneſs and live, and haſt promiſed to pardon them that truly repent, and unfeignedly believe thy holy Goſpel; of thy mercy

mercy I beſeech thee to grant me true repentance and thy holy Spirit, that thoſe things may pleaſe thee which I do at this preſent, and that the reſt of my life hereafter may be pure and holy, ſo that at the laſt I may come to thine eternal joy through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

THE MATTINS OR *MORNING PRAYER*,

For the Firſt HOUR of the Day.

OUr Father which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done, in earth, as it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that

that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into Temptation. But deliver us from evil. For thine is the Kingdom, and the Power, and the Glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

The Verſicles.

Verſ. O Lord, open thou my lips.

Reſp. And my mouth ſhall ſhew forth thy praiſe.

Verſ. O God, make ſpeed to ſave me.

Reſp. O Lord, make haſt to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Allelujah, *praiſe the Lord.*

The Lord's Name be praiſed.

The Venite, Pſal. 95.

[*With which, S. Ambroſe ſaith, it was the uſe of the Church in his time to begin their Service.*] Serm. de Deip.

O Come let us ſing unto the Lord: let us heartily rejoyce in the ſtrength of our ſalvation.

Let us come before his preſence with thankſgiving: and ſhew our ſelves glad in him with Pſalms.

For the Lord is a great God: and a great King above all gods.

In his hand are all the corners of the earth: and the ſtrength of the hills is his alſo.

The ſea is his, and he made it: and his hands prepared the dry land.

O come, let us worſhip and fall down: and kneel before the Lord our Maker.

For he is the Lord our God: and we are the people of his paſture, and the ſheep of his hands.

To

To day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts: as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderneſs;

When your fathers tempted me: proved me and ſaw my works.

Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and ſaid: It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways.

Unto whom I ſware in my wrath: that they ſhould not enter into my reſt.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The Hymn.

Jam lucis orto Sidere.

NOw that the Day-ſtar doth ariſe;
Beg we of God with humble cries,
Hurtful things to keep away,
While we duly ſpend the day,
Our Tongues to guide ſo, that no ſtrife
May breed diſquiet in our Life:

To

To ſhut and cloſe the wandring Eye,
Let it not let in vanity:
To keep the Heart as pure and free
From fond and troubled phantaſie:
To tame proud fleſh, while we deny it
A full Cup and wonton Diet.
That when the Day-light ſhall go out,
Time bringing on the Night about,
We by leaving worldly ways
May in ſilence ſing God's praiſe.

Amen.

The ANTIPHONA.

AS long as I live will I magnifie thee on this manner, and lift up my hands in thy Name.

Pſalm 8.

O Lord our Governour, how excellent is thy Name in all the world thou that haſt ſet thy glory above the heavens!

2. Out of the mouth of very babes and ſucklings haſt thou ordained ſtrength, becauſe of thine Enemies: that thou migheſt ſtill the enemy and the avenger.

3. For

3. For I will consider thy heavens, even the works of thy fingers: the Moon and the Stars which thou hast ordained.

4. What is man, that thou art mindful of him: and the Son of man that thou visitest him?

5. Thou madest him lower than the Angels: to crown him with glory and worship.

6. Thou makest him to have dominion over the works of thy hands: and thou hast put all things in subjection under his feet.

7. All sheep and oxen: yea, and the beasts of the field.

8. The fowls of the air, and the fishes of the sea: and whatsoever walketh through the paths of the seas.

9. O Lord our Governour: how excellent is thy Name in all the World!

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end.
Amen. *Psal.* 19.

Pſal. 19.

THe Heavens declare the glory of God: and the firmament ſheweth his handy-work.

2. One day telleth another: and one night certifieth another.

3. There is neither ſpeech nor language: but their voices are heard among them.

4. Their ſound is gone out into all lands: and their words into the ends of the World.

5. In them hath he ſet a tabernacle for the Sun: which cometh forth as a Bridegroom out of his chamber, and rejoyceth as a Giant to run his courſe.

6. It goeth forth from the uttermoſt part of the Heaven, and runneth about unto the end of it again: and there is nothing hid from the heat thereof.

7. The Law of the Lord is an undefiled Law, converting the Soul: the Teſtimony of the Lord is ſure, and giveth wiſdom unto the ſimple.

8. The

8. The Statutes of the Lord are right, and rejoice the heart: the Commandment of the Lord is pure, and giveth light unto the eyes.

9. The fear of the Lord is clean, and endureth for ever: the Judgments of the Lord are true, and righteous altogether.

10. More to be desired are they than gold, yea, than much fine gold: sweeter also than honey, and the honey-comb.

11. Moreover by them is thy servant taught, and in keeping of them there is great reward.

12. Who can tell how oft he offendeth? O cleanse thou me from my secret faults.

13. Keep thy servant also from presumptuous sins, lest they get the dominion over me: so shall I be undefiled, and innocent from the great offence.

14. Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart: be alway acceptable in thy sight.

15. O

15. O Lord: my ſtrength and my Redeemer.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: And to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal. 24.

THE Earth is the Lord's, and all that therein is: the compaſs of the World, and they that dwell therein.

2. For he hath founded it upon the ſeas: and prepared it upon the flouds.

3. Who ſhall aſcend into the hill of the Lord: or who ſhall riſe up in his holy place?

4. Even he that hath clean hands and a pure heart: and that hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor ſworn to deceive his neighbour.

5. He ſhall receive the bleſſing from the Lord: and righteouſneſs from the God of his ſalvation.

6. This is the generatian of them that ſeek him: even of them that ſeek thy face, O Jacob.

7. Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlaſting doors: and the King of glory ſhall come in.

8. Who is the King of glory? it is the Lord ſtrong and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battel.

9. Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlaſting doors: and the King of glory ſhall come in.

10. Who is the King of glory? even the Lord of hoaſts, he is the King of glory.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The Antiphona.

AS long as I live will I magnifie thee on this manner, and lift up my hands in thy Name.

The

The Benedictus.

BLeſſed are thoſe that be undefiled in the way, and walk in the Law of the Lord.

The Leſſon *out of the* Proverbs *of* Solomon.

THe fear of the Lord is the beginning of wiſdom. If ſinners entice thee, do not thou conſent unto them. Theſe ſix things doth the Lord hate, yea, ſeven are an abomination unto him: A proud Look, and a lying Tongue, and Hands that ſhed innocent blood, an Heart that deviſeth wicked imaginations, Feet that be ſwift in running to miſchief, a falſe witneſs that ſpeaketh not the truth, and him that ſoweth diſcord among Brethren. In the multitude of words there will be ſin: but he that refraineth his tongue is wiſe. Fear God, and the King, and meddle not with them that are ſeditious. Keep innocency, and do the thing that is right, for that will bring a Man peace at the laſt. Pſal. 37.

Verſ. Thy Teſtimonies are my delight, O Lord, and my Counſellors.

Reſp. O give me underſtanding, that I may learn thy Commandments.

The Song *of S.* Ambroſe, *divinely compoſed when S.* Auguſtine *was baptized by him, and ſung by them both in profeſſion of their Faith, and honour of the bleſſed* Trinity.

Te Deum laudamus.

WE praiſe thee, O God: we acknowledge thee to be the Lord.

All the earth doth worſhip thee: the Father Everlaſting.

To thee all Angels cry aloud: the Heavens and all the powers therein.

To thee Cherubin and Seraphin: continually do cry.

Holy, holy, holy: Lord God of Sabbath.

Heaven and earth are full of the majeſty: of thy glory.

The

The glorious company of the Apoſtles: praiſe thee.

The goodly fellowſhip of the Prophets: praiſe thee.

The noble army of Martyrs: praiſe thee

The holy Church throughout all the world: doth acknowledge thee.

The Father: of an infinite Majeſty;

Thine honourable, true: and only Son;

Alſo the Holy Ghoſt: the Comforter.

Thou art the King of Glory: O Chriſt.

Thou art the everlaſting Son: of the Father.

When thou tookeſt upon thee to deliver man: thou did'ſt not abhor the Virgin's womb.

When thou hadſt overcome the ſharpneſs of death: thou didſt open the Kingdom of Heaven to all believers.

Thou ſitteſt at the right hand of God: in the glory of the Father.

We believe: that thou ſhalt come to be our Judge.

We therefore pray thee, help thy ſervants: whom thou haſt redeemed with thy precious blood.

Make them to be numbred with thy Saints: in glory everlaſting.

O Lord, ſave thy people: and bleſs thine heritage.

Govern them: and lift them up for ever.

Day by day: we magnifie thee;

And we worſhip thy Name: ever world without end.

Vouchſafe, O Lord: to keep us this day without ſin.

O Lord, have mercy upon us: have mercy upon us.

O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us: as our truſt is in thee.

O Lord in thee have I truſted: let me never be confounded.

THE

THE LAUDS OR THE PRAISES, AT *MORNING PRAYER.*

Allelujah. *Praise the Lord.*
The Lord's Name be praised.

The Antiphona.

BLessed are they that dwell in thy House, they will be always praising thee.

Psal. 148.

OPraise the Lord of Heaven: praise him in the height.

2. Praise him, all ye Angels of his: praise him, all his Hoast.

3. Praiſe him, Sun and Moon: praiſe him all ye Stars and light.

4. Praiſe him, all ye Heavens: and ye waters that are above the Heavens.

5. Let them praiſe the Name of the Lord: for he ſpake the word, and they were made, he commanded, and they were created.

6. He hath made them faſt for ever and ever: he hath given them a Law which ſhall not be broken.

7. Praiſe the Lord upon earth: ye Dragons and all Deeps;

8. Fire and Hail, Snow and Vapours: Wind and Storm, fulfiling his Word.

9. Mountains and all Hills: fruitful Trees and all Cedars;

10. Beaſts and all Cattel: Worms and feathered Fowls.

11. Kings of the earth and all people: Princes and all Judges of the World.

12. Young Men and Maidens, Old Men and Children, praiſe the Name of the Lord: for his Name only is excellent,

cellent, and his praiſe above Heaven and Earth.

19. He ſhall exhalt the horn of his People, all his Saints ſhall praiſe him; even the Children of Iſrael, even the People that ſerveth him.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end.
Amen.

Pſal. 149.

O Sing unto the Lord a new ſong: let the Congregation of Saints praiſe him.

2. Let Iſrael rejoyce in him that made him: and let the Children of Sion be joyful in their King.

3. Let them praiſe his Name in the dance: let them ſing praiſes unto him with Tabret and Harp.

5. For the Lord hath pleaſure in his people: and helpeth the meek-hearted.

5. Let the Saints be joyful with glory: let them rejoyce in their beds.

6. Let the praises of God be in their mouth: and a two edged sword in their hands;

7. To be avenged of the Heathen: and to rebuke the people;

8. To bind their Kings in chains: and their Nobles with links of iron.

9. That they may be avenged of them, as it is written: Such honour have all his Saints.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Psal. 150.

O Praise God in his holiness: praise him in the firmament of his power.

2. Praise him in his noble acts: praise him according to his excellent greatness.

3. Praise

3. Praiſe him in the ſound of the Trumpet: praiſe him upon the Lute and Harp.

4. Praiſe him in the Cymbals and Dances: praiſe him upon the Strings and Pipe.

5. Praiſe him upon the well-tuned Cymbals: praiſe him upon the loud Cymbals.

6. Let every thing that hath breath praiſe the Lord.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The Antiphona.

LET my mouth be filled with thy praiſe, that I may ſing of thy glory and honour all the day long.

OR,

OR,
The Song of the Three Children, *called* BENEDICITE.

O All ye works of the Lord, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Angels of the Lord, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Heavens, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye waters that be above the Firmament, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O all ye powers of the Lord, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Sun and Moon, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Stars of Heaven, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye ſhowers and Dew, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye

O ye Winds of God, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Fire and Heat, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye winter and Summer, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Dews and Froſts, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Froſt and Cold, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Ice and Snow, bleſs ye the Lord; praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Nights and Days, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Light and Darkneſs, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Lightnings and Clouds, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O let

O let the Earth bleſs the Lord: yea let it praiſe him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Mountains and Hills, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O all ye Green Things upon the earth, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Wells, bleſs ye the Lord praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Seas and Floods, bleſs ye the Lord; praiſe him and magnifie him for

O ye Whales, and all that move in the Waters, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O all ye Fowls of the Air, bleſs ye the Lord praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O all ye Beaſts and Cattel, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye children of Men, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O let

O let Israel bless the Lord: praise him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye servants of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Spirits and Souls of the righteous, bless ye the Lord: praise him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye holy and humble Men of heart, bless ye the Lord: praise him and magnifie him for ever.

O Ananias, Azarias, and Mizael, bless ye the Lord: praise him and magnifie him for ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The Benediction.

BLeſſed is the womb that bare Thee, O Lord, and the Paps that gave Thee ſuck.

THE LESSON.

S. Matth. 5. 3.

BLeſſed are the poor in Spirit, for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven, Bleſſed are they that mourn, for they ſhall receive comfort. Bleſſed are the meek, for they ſhall receive the inheritance of the earth. Bleſſed are they that hunger and thirſt after righteouſneſs, for they ſhall be ſatisfied. Bleſſed are the merciful, for they ſhall obtain mercy. Bleſſed are the pure in heart, for they ſhall ſee God. Bleſſed are the Peace-makers, for they ſhall be called the Children of God. Bleſſed are they which ſuffer perſecution for righteouſneſs ſake, for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

Verſ.

Verſ. Make me to go in the path of thy Commandments.

Reſp. For there is my deſire.

The Song *of* Zachary *the Prieſt, called*

BENEDICTUS.

BLeſſed be the Lord God of Iſrael: for he hath viſited and redeemed his people;

And hath raiſed up a mighty ſalvation for us: in the houſe of his ſervant David;

As he ſpake by the mouth of his holy Prophets: which have been ſince the World began;

That we ſhould be ſaved from our enemies: and from the hands of all that hate us;

To perform the mercy promiſed to our fore-fathers: and to remember his holy Covenant;

To perform the Oath which he ſware to our fore father Abraham: that he would give us,

That

That we being delivered out of the hands of our enemies: might ſerve him without fear,

In holineſs and righteouſneſs before him: all the days of our life.

And thou, Child, ſhalt be called the Prophet of the Higheſt: for thou ſhalt go before the face of the Lord, to prepare his ways;

To give knowledge of ſalvation unto this people: for the remiſſion of their ſins.

Through the tender mercy of our God: whereby the Day-ſpring from on high hath viſited us;

To give light unto them that ſit in darkneſs and in the ſhadow of death: and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The Creed.

I Believe in God, the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and Earth. And in *Jesus Christ*, his only Son, our Lord, who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin *Mary*, suffered under *Pontius Pilate*, was crucified, dead and buried, he descended into Hell; the third day he arose again from the dead, he ascended into Heaven, and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; from thence he shall come to judge both the quick and the dead. I believe in the Holy Ghost; The Holy Catholick Church; The Communion of Saints; The Forgiveness of Sins; The Resurrection of the Body; and the life everlasting. *Amen.*

The Prayers.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our

OUr Father which art in Heaven. Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done, in earth, as it is in Heaven. Give as this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

Verſ. O Lord, ſhew thy mercy upon us.
Reſp. And grant us thy ſalvation.
Verſ. O Lord, ſave the King.
Reſp. And mercifully here us when we call upon thee.
Verſ. Endue thy Miniſters with Righteouſneſs.
Reſp. And make thy choſen people joyful.
Verſ. O Lord, ſave thy people.
Reſp. And bleſs thine inheritance.
Verſ. Give peace in our time, O Lord.
Reſp. Becauſe there is none other that fighteſt for us, but onely thou, O God.

Verſ.

Verſ. O God, make clean our hearts within us.

Reſp. And take not thy holy Spirit from us.

Verſ. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Reſp. And let my cry come unto thee.

Then the Collects *proper for the Week, with theſe Prayers following.*

The ſecond Collect, *for* Peace.

O God, who art the Author of peace and lover of concord, in knowledge of whom ſtandeth oureternal life, whoſe ſervice is perfect freedom: Defend us thy humble ſervants in all aſſaults of our enemies, that we ſurely truſting in thy defence, may not fear the power of any adverſaries, through the might of *Jeſus Chriſt* our Lord. *Amen.*

The Third Collect, *for* Grace.

O Lord our heavenly Father, Almighty and everlaſting God, who haſt ſafely brought us to the beginning

ginning of this: Defend us in the ſame with thy mighty power, and grant that this day we fall into no ſin, neither run into any kind of danger, but that all our doings may be ordered by thy governance, to do always that is righteous in thy ſight, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Devout Prayer, *which may be uſed at all Times.*

I.

GRant me, gracious Lord, a pure intention of my heart, and a ſtedfaſt regard to thy Glory in all my actions. Poſſeſs my mind continually with thy preſence, and raviſh it with thy love, that my only delight may be, to be embraced in the arms of thy Protection.

II.

BE Thou a Light unto mine eyes, muſick to mine ears, ſweetneſs to my taſte, and a full contentment to my heart. Be thou my Son-ſhine in the day,

day, my Food at the table, my Repose in the night, my Cloathing in nakedness, and my Succour in all necessities.

III.

LOrd *Jesu*, I give thee my body, my Soul, my substance, my fame, my friends, my liberty, and my life: dispose of me, and of all that is mine, as it seemeth best to thee, and to the glory of thy blessed Name.

IV.

I Am not now mine, but thine. Therefore claim me as thy right, keep me as thy charge, and love me as thy child. Fight for me when I am assaulted, heal me when I am wounded, and revive me when I am destroyed.

V.

MY Lord and my God, I beseech thee to give me patience in troubles, humility in comforts, constancy in temptations, and victory against all my ghostly enemies. Grant me sorrow for my sins, thankfulness for thy benefits, fear of thy judgments, love of thy

thy mercies, and mindfulness of thy presence for evermore.

VI.

MAke me humble to my Superiours, and friendly to my equals: make me ready to pleasure all, and loth to offend any: make me loving to my friends, and charitable to mine enemies.

VII.

GIve me modesty in my countenance, gravity in my behaviour, deliberation in my speech, holiness in my thoughts, and righteousness in all my actions. Let thy mercy cleanse me from my sins, and let thy grace bring forth in me the fruits of everlasting life.

VIII.

LOrd, let me be obedient without arguing, humble without feigning, patient without grudging, pure without corruption, merry without lightness, sad without mistrust, sober without dulness, true without Doubleness, fearing thee without desperation, and trusting in thee without presumption.

IX.

IX.

LET me be joyful for nothing but that which pleaſeth thee; nor ſorrowful for any thing but that which doth diſpleaſe thee. Let my Labour be my delight, which is for thee; and let all Reſt weary me, which is not in thee.

X.

GIve me awaking ſpirit, and a diligent Soul, that I may ſeek to know thy will, and when I know it truly, may perform it faithfully, to the honour and glory of thy ever bleſſed Name. *Amen.*

The Final *Prayers.*

ASſiſt us mercifully, O Lord, in theſe our ſupplications and prayers, and diſpoſe the way of thy ſervants toward the attainment of everlaſting ſalvation; that among all the changes and chances of this mortal life, they may ever be defended by thy moſt gracious and ready help, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord *Amen.*

ALmighty Lord, and everlasting God, vouchsafe, we beseech thee to direct, sanctifie, and govern both our hearts and bodies in the ways of thy Laws and in the works of thy Commandments, that through thy most mighty protection, both here and ever, we may be preserved in body and soul, through our Lord and Saviour *Jesus* Christ. *Amen.*

The Doxologie.

1 Tim. 1. 17. NOw unto the King Eternal, the immortal, invisible, and onely wise God be honour and Glory for ever and ever. *Amen.*

The End of the MATTINS, *or first* HOUR *of Prayer.*

THE

THE THIRD HOUR OF PRAYERS,

OR

The middle Space between Sun-rising, and Noon.

THE ANCIENT USE OF PRAYERS AT THE THIRD HOUR.

THE Third Hour *of the day is commonly called by the* Italians, *The Golden Hour; *and in the Decrees of the Church,* Distin. 44. can. fin. *it is termed,* The Holy Hour. *A Time in a manner made sacred to Christians even by the holy Ghost himself, saith* Rupertus.: *as.*

Acts 2.

THey *were all with one accord in one place; and suddenly there came a sound from Heaven, and they were all filled with the Holy Ghost.* ¶ Where at the

the fifteenth Verſe by thoſe words of S. *Peter* [*it is but the Third hour of the day*] it appeareth that this deſcent of the Holy Ghoſt was at the Third Hour of Prayer, at which time in godly exerciſe the Apoſtles were then Aſſembled.

S. Mark 15.

Pilate *ſaid unto them, What will you that I do to the King of the Jews? They cried again, Crucifie him, Crucifie him,* &c. *And it was the* Third Hour. *Ver.* 5.

Dan. 6.

And he kneeled three times a day before the Lord. The firſt of which times (ſaith S. *Cyprian* and S. *Hierom*) hath been always underſtood to be the *Third Hour* of Prayer.

CONST. CLEM. lib. 8. cap 34.

LEt your Prayers be made at the Third Hour *alſo; for then it was when* Pilate *gave Sentence upon our Lord and Saviour*

viour to have him crucified, S. Mark 15.

Tertul. de Jejun. cap. 10.

The Third, *the* Sixth *and the* Ninth Hours, *as they are the more eminent parts of the day, to distribute and distinguish the publick affairs of men; so have they been accounted the most solemn times of Prayer and divine duties in the Church of God. For at the* Third Hour *were the holy Apostles met together at their devotions, and filled with the power of the holy Ghost.*

S. Cyprian. de. orat. Dom.

In the Exercise of Devotion and Prayer, we read that the Three Children *and the Prophet* Daniel, *men strong in Faith, and Victorious in Captivity, observed the* Third Hour *of the day: a Mystery no doubt of the Holy and Blessed* Trinity, *which was afterwards to be made manifest; and a Type of the Holy Ghost's descent at* that very Hour.

S. Basil. In Reg. fus. Disp. Int. 37.

At the Third Hour *of the day, let us*

give

give our ſelves to holy Supplications and prayers, having in continual remembrance the moſt glorious gift of the Holy Ghoſt, which was then beſtowed upon the Apoſtles of Chriſt, as they were devoutly met together at their Prayers and holy Exerciſes. And let us beſeech Almighty God, that we alſo may be made fit to receive the like bleſſed Sanctification of the Spirit, to be our Director and Inſtructor in all things that we do.

S. Hieron. ad Euſtoch.

Who knoweth not that the Third Hour *is one of thoſe times which are allotted to Prayer?*

Idem, de obitu *Paulæ.*

At the Third, Sixth *and* Ninth Hour *ſhe ſaid her* Pſalter, *and orderly performed her Devotions.*

Iſid. de Eccl. off. lib. 1. c. 19.

For the ſervice of the Holy and undivided Trinity, *are theſe* three Hours *devoted to Prayer.*

PRAYERS
FOR THE
THIRD HOUR.

OUr Father which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done, in Earth as it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into Temptation: But deliver us from evil. For thine is the Kingdom, and the Power, and the Glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Verſ. O God, make ſpeed to ſave me.
Reſp. O Lord, make haſt to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Allelujah,

Allelujah, *praiſe the Lord.*
The Lord's Name be praiſed.

The HYMN.

Veni Creator.

COme, *Holy Ghoſt, our Souls inſpire,*
And lighten with Celeſtial fire.
Thou the anointing Spirit art,
Who doſt thy ſeven fold gifts impart.
Thy Bleſſed Unction from above
Is comfort, life, and fire of love.
Enable with perpetual light
The dulneſs of our blinded ſight.
Anoint and chear our ſoiled face
With the abundance of thy Grace.
Keep far our foes; give peace at home:
Where thou art guide, no ill can come.
Teach us to know the Father, Son,
And Thee of Both to be but One.
That through the Ages all along
This may be our endleſs Song.
Praiſe to thy eternal merit,
Father, Son, and holy Spirit.

Amen.

The Antiphona.

SHew thy ſervant the light of thy countenance, and ſave me for thy mercies ſake.

Pſal. 15.

LOrd, who ſhall dwell in thy Tabernacle: or who ſhall reſt upon thy holy Hill?

2. Even he that leadeth an uncorrupt life: and doth the thing which is right, and ſpeaketh the truth from his heart.

3. He that hath uſed no deceit in his tongue, nor done evil to his Neighbour: and hath not ſlandered his Neighbour.

4. He that ſetteth not by himſelf, but is lowly in his own eyes: and maketh much of them that fear the Lord.

5. He that ſweareth unto his Neighbour, and diſappointeth him not: though it were to his own hinderance.

6. He that hath not given his money upon uſury: nor taken reward againſt the innocent.

7. Whoſo

7. Whoſo doth theſe things: ſhall never fall.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal. 25.

UNto thee, O Lord, will I lift up my Soul, my God, I have put my truſt in thee: O let me not be confounded, neither let mine enemies triumph over me.

2. For all they that hope in thee ſhall not be aſhamed: but ſuch as tranſgreſs without a cauſe ſhall be put to confuſion.

3. Shew me thy ways, O Lord: and teach me thy paths.

4. Lead me forth in thy truth, and learn me: for thou art the God of my Salvation, in thee hath been my hope all the day long.

5. Call to remembrance, O Lord, thy tender mercies: and thy loving kindneſ-

kindneſſes which have been ever of old.

6. Oh remember not the ſins and offences of my youth: but according to thy mercy think thou upon me (O Lord) for thy goodneſs.

7. Gracious and righteous is the Lord: therefore will he teach ſinners in the way.

8. Them that are meek ſhall he guide in judgment: and ſuch as are gentle, them ſhall he learn his way.

9. All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth: unto ſuch as keep his Covenant and his Teſtimonies.

10. For thy Names ſake, O Lord, be merciful unto my ſin: for it is great.

11. What man is he that feareth the Lord? him ſhall he teach in the way that he ſhall chuſe.

12. His Soul ſhall dwell at eaſe: and his ſeed ſhall inherit the land.

13. The ſecret of the Lord is among them that fear him: and he will ſhew them his Covenant.

14. Mine eyes are everlooking unto

to the Lord: for he ſhall pluck my feet out of the net.

15. Turn thee unto me: and have mercy upon me: for I am deſolate and in miſery.

16. The ſorrows of my heart are enlarged: O bring thou me out of my troubles.

17. Look upon my adverſity and miſery: and forgive me all my ſin.

18. Conſider mine enemies how many thy are: and they bear a tyrannous hate againſt me.

19. O keep my Soul, and deliver me: let me not be coufounded, for I have put my truſt in thee.

20. Let perfectneſs and righteous dealing wait upon me: for my hope hath been in thee.

21. Deliver Iſrael, O God: out of all his troubles.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal.

Pſal. 145.

I Will magnifie thee, O God, my King: and I will praiſe thy Name for ever and ever.

2. Every day will I give thanks unto thee: and praiſe thy Name for ever and ever.

3. Great is the Lord, and marvellous, worthy to be praiſed: there is no end of his greatneſs.

4. One generation ſhall praiſe thy works unto another: and declare thy power.

5. As for me, I will be talking of thy worſhip: thy glory, thy praiſe, and wondrous works;

6. So that men ſhall ſpeak of the might of thy marvellous acts: and I will alſo tell of thy greatneſs.

7. The memorial of thine abundant kindneſs ſhall be ſhewed: and men ſhall ſing of thy righteouſneſs.

8. The Lord is gracious and merciful: long ſuffering, and of great goodneſs.

9. The Lord is loving unto every Man:

Man: and his mercy is over all his works.

10. All thy works praiſe thee, O Lord: and thy Saints give thanks unto thee.

11. They ſhew the glory of thy Kingdom: and talk of thy power.

12. That thy power, thy glory, and mightineſs of thy Kingdom: might be known unto Men.

13. Thy Kingdom is an everlaſting Kingdom: and and thy dominion endureth throughout all Ages.

14. The Lord upholdeth all ſuch as fall: and lifteth up all thoſe that are down.

15. The eyes of all wait upon thee, O Lord: and thou giveſt them their Meat in due ſeaſon.

16. Thou openeſt thine hand: and filleſt all things living with plenteouſneſs.

17. The Lord is righteous in all his ways: and holy in all his works.

18. The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon him: yea all ſuch as call upon him faithfully.

19. He

19. He will fulfil the desire of them that fear him: he also will hear their cry, and will help them.

20. The Lord preserveth all them that love him: but scattereth abroad all the ungodly.

21. My mouth shall speak the praise of the Lord: and let all flesh give thanks unto his holy Name for ever and ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end *Amen.*

The Benediction.

BLessed be the Lord God of Israel from everlasting, and world without end.

The LESSON.

Ephes. 6.

TAke unto you the whole Armour of God, that ye may be able to resist the evil day, and stand perfect in all things. Stand therefore, and your loins

loins gird with the truth, having on the Breaſt-plate of righteouſneſs; and having ſhoes on your feet, that ye may be prepared for the Goſpel of peace. Above all, to take you the Shield of Faith, wherewith ye may quench all the fiery darts of the wicked one. Take the Helmet of Salvation, and the Sword of the Spirit, which is the Word of God. And pray always with all manner of prayer and ſupplication in the Spirit: and watch thereunto with inſtance.

Verſ. O Lord here my prayer.
Reſp. And let my cry come unto thee.

The PRAYERS.

I.

ALmighty *God*, which as about this Hour didſt inſtruct and repleniſh the hearts of thy faithful Servants by ſending down upon them the *Light* of thy holy Spirit: Grant me by the ſame Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, that I may both perceive and know what I ought to do, and alſo have

grace

grace and power faithfully to fulfil the ſame, through the merits of our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt, who was alſo at this Hour contented to receive the bitter ſentence of death for us, and now liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the ſame, bleſſed Spirit, one God world without end. *Amen.*

II.

ALmighty God, the fountain of all goodneſs, and the well-ſpring of divine Graces, who haſt vouchſafed to regenerate me, being born in ſin, by water and the Holy Ghoſt in the bleſſed Laver of Baptiſm, thereby receiving me into the number of thine elect Children, and making me an Heir of everlaſting life, in the Communion of thy glorious Saints: Strengthen me, I beſeech thee, O Lord, with that bleſſed Spirit of thine the Ghoſtly Comforter; and daily increaſe in me thy manifold Gifts of Grace, the Spirit of Wiſdom and underſtanding, the Spirit of Counſel and Ghoſtly Strength, the

Spirit

Spirit of Knowledge and true Godlineſs, and fulfil me, O Lord, with the Spirit of thy Holy Fear, even through him who hath ſent down the Spirit upon his Church *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Lord's Name be praiſed, from the riſing up of the Sun, unto the going down thereof.

The End of the Third HOUR.

THE

THE SIXTH HOUR OF PRAYER, OR MID-DAY.

THE

THE ANCIENT CUSTOM OF PRAYER AT THE Sixth HOUR, or NOON-DAY.

FOR *many reaſons* (*ſaith S.* * Cyprian) *is the* Sixth Hour *of Prayer obſerved by devout Chriſtians, as being a Time that hath been ſpecially conſecrated and advanced thereunto both in the Old and New Teſtament.* * De orat. Dom.

Pſal. 55. 18.

AND *at* Noon-time *will I pray, and that inſtantly, and he ſhall hear my voice.*

S. Matth. 27.

There they crucified him; and it was about the Sixth Hour. ¶ At which time

time our Saviour offered his last Prayers upon the Altar of his Cross.

Acts. 10. 9.

Peter *went up into his house to Pray about the* Sixth Hour.

Clem. Const. lib. 8. cap. 34.

LET your Prayers be made also at the Sixth Hour, *for at that time was our Lord and Saviour crucified upon the Cross for us.*

Tertul. de Jejun. cap. 10.

The Sixth Hour *hath been ever accounted a solemn time for Devotion and Prayer.*

S. Cyprian. de Orat. Dom.

Besides, we observe the Sixth Hour, *not onely for that we find holy men before us to have done the like both in the* Old *Testament, as* Daniel *in his Chamber; and in the* New, *as* Peter *upon his house; but also for that our Lord* Jesus *Christ was at this* Hour *exalted upon the Cross, like the Serpent in the Wilderness, that whosoever turneth to him might be healed.*

S. Basil.

S. Baſil. In Reg. fuſ. diſp. Int. 37.

When we pray at the Sixth Hour, *we imitate that holy Saint who ſaid,* And at *Noon time* will I call upon Thee. *There is an arrow that flyeth about, and a Devil that deſtroyeth at the* Noon-day; *ſit it is we ſhould then ſeek, and take heed to be delivered from them.*

S. Athanaſ. de meditat.

Be inſtant at Prayers with God, and worſhip him that hung upon the Croſs for thee at the Sixth Hour *of the Day.*

S. Iſid. l. 6. Etym. c. ult.

The Third, *the* Sixth, *and the* Ninth Hours, *they divide the day into even ſpaces of time, and are therefore allotted to Prayer; that whileſt we are perhaps intent upon other buſineſs, and may forget our duties towards God, the* very Hour *when it comes may put us in mind thereof. And how can we do leſs than* three *times in the day at leaſt (beſides Moruing and Evening, which will invite us to Prayer of themſelves) fall down and worſhip the Bleſſed* Trinity, Father, Son, *and* Holy Ghoſt?

PRAYERS

PRAYERS
FOR THE SIXTH HOUR.

OUR Father which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done, in Earth, as it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into Temptation: But deliver us from evil. For thine is the Kingdom, and the Power, and the Glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Verſ. O God, make ſpeed to ſave me.
Reſp. O Lord, make haſt to help us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Allelu-

Allelujah. *Praiſe the Lord.*
The Lord's Name be praiſed.

The Hymn.

WHO more can crave
than God for me hath done,
To free a ſlave
that gave his onely Son?
Bleſt be that hour
when he repair'd my loſs.
I never will
forget my Saviour's Croſs.
Whoſe death revives
my Soul: Once was I dead,
But now I'll raiſe
again my drooping head;
And ſinging ſay,
and ſaying ſing for ever,
Bleſt be my Lord
that did my Soul deliver.
Amen.

The Antiphona.

THE Lord hath redeemed me from all my ſins.

Pſal. 103.

PRaiſe the Lord, O my Soul: and all that is within me, praiſe his holy Name.

2. Praiſe the Lord, O my Soul: and forget not all his benefits:

3. Who forgiveth all thy ſin: and healeth all thine infirmities;

4. Who ſaveth thy life from deſtruction: and crowneth thee with mercy and loving kindneſs;

5. Who ſatisfieth thy mouth with good things: making thee young and luſty as an Eagle.

6. The Lord executeth righteouſneſs and judgment: for all them that are oppreſſed with wrong.

7. He ſhewed his ways unto Moſes: his works unto the children of Iſrael.

8. The Lord is full of compaſſion and mercy: long-ſuffering and of great goodneſs.

9 He will not alway be chiding: neither keepeth he his anger for ever.

10 He hath not dealt with us after our ſins: nor rewarded us according to our wickedneſſes.

11 For look how high the heaven is in compariſon of the earth: ſo great is his mercy alſo toward them that fear him.

12 Look how wide alſo the Eaſt is from the Weſt: ſo far hath he ſet our ſins from us.

13 Yea, like as a Father pitieth his own children: even ſo is the Lord merciful unto them that fear him.

14 For he knoweth whereof we are made: he remembreth that we are but duſt.

15 The days of Man are but as graſs; for he flouriſheth as a flower of the field.

16 For as ſoon as the wind goeth over it, it is gone: and the place thereof ſhall know it no more.

17 But the merciful goodneſs of the Lord endureth for ever and ever upon them that fear him: and his righteouſneſs upon childrens children.

18 Even upon ſuch as keep his Covenant: and think upon his Commandments to do them.

19 The Lord hath prepared his ſeat in heaven: and his Kingdom ruleth over all.

20 O praiſe the Lord, ye Angels of his, ye that excel in ſtrength: ye that fulfil his Commandment, and hearken unto the voice of his words.

21 O praiſe the Lord, all ye his hoſts: ye ſervants of his that do his pleaſure.

22 O ſpeak good of the Lord, all ye works of his, in all places of his dominion: praiſe thou the Lord, O my Soul.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal. 116.

I Am well pleaſed: that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer,

2 That he hath enclined his ear unto

to me: therefore will I call upon him as long as I live.

3 The ſnares of death compaſſed me round about: and the pains of hell got hold upon me.

4 I ſhall find trouble and heavineſs, and I will call upon the Name of the Lord: O Lord, I beſeech thee, deliver my Soul.

5 Gracious is the Lord and righteous: yea, our God is merciful.

6 The Lord preſerveth the ſimple: I was in miſery, and he helped me.

7 Turn again then unto thy reſt, O my Soul: for the Lord hath rewarded thee.

8 And why? Thou haſt delivered my Soul from death: mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

9 I will walk before the Lord: in the land of the living.

10 I believed, and therefore will I ſpeak, but I was ſore troubled: I ſaid in my haſte, All men are liars.

11 What reward ſhall I give unto the Lord: for all the benefits that he hath done unto me?

12 I will receive the cup of ſalvation: and call upon the Name of the Lord.

13 I will pay my vows now in the preſence of all his People: right dear in the ſight of the Lord is the death of his Saints.

14 Behold (O Lord) how that I am thy ſervant: I am thy ſervant, and the Son of thine handmaid, thou haſt broken my bonds in ſunder.

15 I will offer to thee the ſacrifice of thankſgiving: and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

16 I will pay my vows unto the Lord in the ſight of all his People; in the Courts of the Lord's houſe, even in the midſt of thee, O Jeruſalem, Praiſe the Lord.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal.

Pſal. 117.

O Praiſe the Lord, all ye heathen: praiſe him, all ye Nations.

2. For his merciful kindneſs is evermore and more towards us: and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Praiſe the Lord.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The Benediction.

BLeſſed is he whoſe unrighteouſneſs is forgiven, and whoſe ſin is covered.

THE LESSON.

Phil. 2.

LEt the ſame mind be in you that was in Chriſt *Jeſus*, who when he was in the ſhape of God, yet made himſelf of no reputation, but humbled himſelf, and became obedient to the death, even to the death of the Croſs.

Wherefore God hath alſo exalted him on high, and given him a Name, which is above all Names, that at the *Name of Jeſus* every Knee ſhould bow, both of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the Earth, and that all tongues ſhould confeſs that *Jeſus* Chriſt is the Lord, unto the praiſe of God the Father.

Verſ. I will make my prayer unto thee, O Lord.

Reſp. In an acceptable time.

THE PRAYERS.

I.

SAve us, O Bleſſed Saviour of the World, who by thy Croſs and precious blood haſt redeemed us: help us, we beſeech thee, O God of our ſalvation.

II.

O Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt, the bleſſed Son of God, who haſt ſuffered death for me upon the Croſs, that I might thereby be brought unto eternal life: Have mercy on me, I beſeech thee both

now

now and at the Hour of death; and grant unto me thy humble ſervant, with all other good People that have this thy bleſſed Paſſion in devout remembrance a proſperous and godly life in this preſent World, and through thy Grace eternal glory in the World to come, where with the Father and the Holy Ghoſt, thou liveſt and reigneſt ever one God World without end. *Amen.*

THE Lord's Name be praiſed from the riſing of the Sun, unto the going down thereof.

The END of the Sixth HOUR.

THE NINTH HOUR OF PRAYER,

OR

The Middle Space between Noon and Sun-set.

THE

THE ANCIENT USE OF PRAYERS AT THE NINTH HOUR.

THat *the* Ninth Hour *alſo hath ever been a choſen and a ſolemn Time for Devout Prayer, theſe places of the Holy Scripture, and the Old Fathers, will give ſufficient Teſtimony.*

Acts 3.

Peter *and* John *went up into the Temple at the* Ninth Hour *of Prayer,* [or] *at* that Hour *of Prayer which is called the* Ninth Hour.

Acts 10. 2.

Cornelius *was a devout man, and one that feared God with all his houſe, who gave*

gave much Alms to the people, and prayed to God continually. He saw in a manifest Vision, and it was at the Ninth Hour *of the day, an Angel of God coming unto him, who said,* Cornelius, *thy Prayers and thine Alms are come up for a memorial before God.*

S. Matth. 27. 46, 50.

And at the Ninth Hour Jesus *cryed with a loud voice, and yielded up the Ghost.*

CLEM. CONST. lib. 8. cap. 34.

WE observe also the Ninth Hour *of Prayer, for that at this time the Sun was darkned, and the Earth shaken with horror, as being not able to suffer or to look upon those bitter cruelties of the Jews, wherewith the God of Heaven and Earth was despighted.*

S. Cyprian. de Orat. Dom.

Our Lord and Saviour was exalted upon his Cross at the Sixth Hour of the day, and there being tormented three long hours

hours together, at the Ninth Hour *he made perfect our Redemption, and yielded up his own life to ſave ours. So myſterious were theſe Times of Prayer, which holy men of old had choſen for the exerciſe of their Piety.*

S. Baſil. in Reg. Int. 37.

The Apoſtles themſelves have taught us how fit and needful our Prayers are at the Ninth Hour *of the day; an Hour which* Peter *and* John *obſerved, wherein to go up to the very Temple and pray: it being a ſacred memorial alſo of that Time when our Lord* Jeſus *was put to death, that he might keep us from death.*

S. Hier. in Dan. 6.

The Church hath ever been accuſtomed to interpret one of the Prophet's Times of Prayer to be the Ninth Hour, *and to obſerve it accordingly.*

Rab. Maur. l. 2. de Juſt. Cl. c. 6.

The Ninth Hour *of the day is therefore accounted a ſolemn and a ſacred time among*

among us, that remembring how Christ at this Hour *commended up his Spirit into the hands of his Father, we also with devout Prayers and Supplications might yield up unto him both our Souls and bodies as a living Sacrifice,* &c.

Rup. lib. I. de Div. off. cap. 5.

At this Hour did the Sacraments of the Church flow from the side of our Saviour; the Blood whereby we are redeemed, and the Water wherewith we are regenerate: Jesus *yielded up the Ghost; the Thief was admitted into Paradise; the Labourers sent into the Vineyard; and forgiveness of sins promised to them that repent and come unto Christ, even at the* Last hour *of the day. Pray we therefore with all Supplication,* &c.

PRAYERS

PRAYERS
FOR THE NINTH HOUR.

OUr Father which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done, in earth, as it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into Temptation: But deliver us from evil. For thine is the Kingdom, and the Power, and the Glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Verſ. O God, make ſpeed to ſave me.
Reſp. O Lord, make haſte to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Allelujah. *Praiſe the Lord.*
The Lord's Name be praiſed.

The

The HYMN.

O *Thou God Almighty,*
Father of all mercy,
Fountain of all pity,
Grant we beſeech thee,
Of thy great clemency,
On us to have mercy,
Now and at the hour of death.
Amen.

The ANTIPHON *A.*

AND now, Lord, what is my hope?
Truly my hope is even in thee.

Pſal. 34.

I Will alway give thanks unto the Lord: his praiſe ſhall ever be in my mouth.

2 My Soul ſhall make her boaſt in the Lord: the humble ſhall hear thereof, and be glad.

3 O praiſe the Lord with me: and let us magnifie his Name together.

4 I ſought the Lord, and he heard me: yea, he delivered me out of all my fear.

5 They

5 They had an eye unto him, and were lightned: and their Faces were not aſhamed.

6 Lo, the poor crieth, and the Lord heareth him: yea, and ſaveth him out of all his troubles.

7 The Angel of the Lord tarrieth round about them that fear him: and delivereth them.

8 O taſte and ſee how gracious the Lord is: bleſſed is the man that truſteth in him.

9 O fear the Lord, ye that are his Saints: for they that fear him lack nothing.

10 The Lions do lack, and ſuffer hunger: but they who ſeek the Lord ſhall want no manner of thing that is good.

11 Come ye children and hearken unto me: I will teach you the fear of the Lord.

12 What Man is he that luſteth to live: and would fain ſee good days?

13 Keep thy tongue from evil: and thy lips that they ſpeak no guile.

14 Eſchew

14 Eſchew evil, and do good: ſeek peace, and enſue it.

15 The eyes of the Lord are over the righteous: and his ears are open unto their prayers.

16 The countenance of the Lord is againſt them that do evil: to root out the remembrance of them from the earth.

17 The righteous cry, and the Lord heareth them: and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

18 The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a contrite heart: and will ſave ſuch as be of an humble ſpirit.

19 Great are the troubles of the righteous: but the Lord delivereth him out of all.

20 He keepeth all his bones: ſo that not one of them is broken.

21 But misfortune ſhall ſlay the ungodly: and they that hate he righteous ſhall be deſolate.

22 The Lord delivereth the Souls of his ſervants: and all they that put their truſt in him ſhall not be deſtitute

Glory

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal. 46.

GOD is our hope and ſtrength: a very preſent help in trouble.

2 Therefore will we not fear though the earth be moved: and though the hills be carried into the midſt of the Sea.

3 Though the waters thereof rage and ſwell: and though the mountains ſhake at the tempeſt of the ſame.

4 The Rivers of the flouds thereof ſhall make glad the City of God: the holy place of the Tabernacle of the moſt higheſt.

5 God is in the midſt of her, therefore ſhall ſhe not be removed: God ſhall help her, and that right early.

6 The heathen make much ado, and the Kingdoms are moved: but God hath ſhewed his voice, and the earth ſhall melt away.

7 The

7 The Lord of Hoasts is with us: the God of Jacob is our refuge.

8 O come hither, and behold the works of the Lord: what destruction he hath brought upon the earth.

9 He maketh wars to cease in all the World: he breaketh the Bow, and knappeth the Spear in sunder, and burneth the Chariots in the fire.

10 Be still then, and know that I am God: I will be exalted among the heathen, and I will be exalted in the earth.

11 The Lord of Hoasts is with us: the God of Jacob is our refuge.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Psal. 54.

SAve me, O God, for thy Names sake: and avenge me in thy strength.

2 Hear my prayer, O God: and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

3 For strangers are risen up against me:

me: and tyrants (which have not God before their eyes) ſeek after my Soul.

4 Behold, God is my helper: the Lord is with them that uphold my ſoul.

5 He ſhall reward evil unto mine enemies: deſtroy thou them in thy truth.

6 An offering of a free heart will I give thee, and praiſe thy Name, O Lord: becauſe it is ſo comfortable.

7 For he hath delivered me out of all my trouble: and mine eye hath ſeen his deſire upon mine enemies.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The Benediction.

BLeſſed are the merciful, for they ſhall obtain mercy.

THE LESSON.

Epheſ. 5. Rom. 12.

BE ye followers of God as dear children: and walk in love, even as Chriſt loved us, and gave himſelf for

us

us an offering, and a ſacrifice of a ſweet ſavour unto God. Offer up your bodies as a living ſacrifice, holy and acceptable unto God, which is your reaſonable ſervice of God. And faſhion not your ſelves like unto this World.

Verſ. The Lord is loving unto every Man.

Reſp. And his mercy is over all his works.

The PRAYERS.

I.

HEAR me, O Lord, and remember now that hour in which thou didſt once commend thy bleſſed Spirit into the hands of thy heavenly Father, when with a torn Body and a broken Heart thou didſt ſhew forth the bowels of thy mercy, and die for us. I beſeech thee, O thou Brightneſs and Image of God, ſo to aſſiſt me by this thy moſt precious death, that being dead unto the World, I may live only unto

unto thee; and at the laſt hour of my departing from this mortal life, I may commend my Soul into thy hands, and thou mayeſt receive me into life immortal, there to reign with Thee for ever and ever. *Amen.*

II.

ALmighty God who of thy tender love towards Man haſt ſent our Saviour Chriſt to ſuffer death upon the Croſs for us, that all Mankind ſhould follow the example of his great humility: mercifully grant that we, who have this his moſt precious Death and Paſſion in continual remembrance may both follow the example of his patience, and be made Partakers of his glory, through the ſame *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Lord's Name be praiſed.

The End of the Ninth HOUR.

PRAYERS

PRAYERS,

AT THE

VESPERS,

Or time of

EVEN-SONG.

THE

THE ANCIENT USE OF Evening PRAYER.

THE Morning *began, the* Three Hours *continued, and the* Evening *ends our day. Neither is any work we take in hand like to proſper, unleſs it be begun, continued, and ended in Him, who muſt prevent us with his gracious favour, and further us with his continual help.*

In which regard, the very Heathens, who knew not how to ſerve God aright, yet thus much they knew, that in the Morning *and* * Evening *there was a ſervice to be given him, and they acknowledged it every man's duty to perform the ſame.*

* Plat. 10. De Legibus.

Beſides, in the * Old *Law the* Evening *was a ſpecial time appointed by God him-*

* Exod. 12. 6. Num. 28. 4.

ſelf for the offering up of ſolemn Sacrifice: and in the * New, *Chriſt choſe it for the inſtitution of his Bleſſed Supper; a Time alſo wherein his bruiſed* * *Body was taken down from the Croſs, and laid up in the Grave. Which being all the ſacred myſteries of our Chriſtian Religion, and the* * *Time it ſelf moſt naturally inviting and admoniſhing us to Contemplation and Prayer; needs muſt they be either indevout or ſomewhat worſe, that will not duly obſerve this* Hour *of God's ſervice. The Teſtimonies and Examples of Holy men are theſe.*

* Mat. 26. 20.

* S. Matth. 17. 57.

* Iſid. Etym. lib. 6.

Gen. 24. 63.

AND Iſaac *went out to meditate, or to pray in the* Evening.

Exod. 12. 6.

And the whole multitude of the people ſhall offer it in ſacrifice at the Evening.

Num.

Num. 28. 2, & 4.

My Sacrifices ye ſhall obſerve to offer to me in their due ſeaſon; in the Evening *ye ſhall offer*, &c.

Pſal. 55. 12.

In the Evening *will I pray, and he ſhall hear my voice.*

Pſal. 65. 8.

Who makeſt the out goings of the Morning and Evening *to praiſe thee.*

Pſal. 141. 2.

Let my Prayer be ſet forth in thy ſight as the Incenſe: and let the lifting up of my hands be as an Evening Sacrifice.

S. Matth. 26. 20.

In the Evening *he ſate down with the Twelve. And whileſt they were at Supper,* Jeſus *took Bread, and bleſſed it*, &c.

S. Mark 13. 35.

Watch ye therefore, for ye know not when the Lord of the houſe will come,

whether in the Evening, *or at midnight*, &c.

Clem. Conſt. lib. 8. cap. 34.

LET your devout Prayers be made alſo in the Evening *with thankſgiving unto God, who hath given you the* Night *wherein to reſt from your daily labours.*

Concil. Laod. can. 18.

And fit it is, the ſame order of Prayer ſhould be obſerved in the Veſpers *or the* Even-Song *of the Church.*

S. Baſil. orat. in S. Julit.

When thou lookeſt upon the Heavens, and beholdeſt the beauty of the Stars, adore Him that in his wiſdom made them all for thee. When the day is ended, and the Night *approacheth on, fall down and worſhip Him who made both the Day and the* Night, *to give thee joy and reſt.*

S. Ambroſ. lib. 3. ep. 11.

I began to think upon that Verſicle *which*

which he had used a little before in our Even-song.

S. Hieron. ad Eustoch.

The Evening *is a common and usual Time of Prayer with all men.*

Isid. cap. 20. de Eccl. off. l. 1.

In honour and memory of those great Mysteries, which at this Time *have been performed for us, do we present our selves with the Sacrifice of Prayers and Thanksgiving before the presence of Almighty God.*

PRAYERS

FOR

The *EVENING.*

OUr Father which art in Heaven. Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, as it is in Heaven. Give us this

day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil. For thine is the Kingdom, and the Power, and the Glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Verſ. O God, make ſpeed to ſave me.
Reſp. O Lord, make haſt to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Allelujah. *Praiſe the Lord.*
The Lord's Name be praiſed.

The HYMN.

Salvator mundi, Domine.

BLeſſed Saviour, Lord of all,
Vouchſafe to hear us when we call:
And now to thoſe propitious be
That in a Prayer bow to Thee,
Still to be kept from miſery.

Great

Great Ruler of the day and Night,
On our darkneſs caſt thy Light:
And let thy Paſſion pardon win
For What we have offended in
Thought, or Word, or Deed of ſin.

And as thy Mercy wipes away
What we have done amiſs to day;
So now the Night returns again,
Our Bodies and our Souls refrain
From being ſoil'd with ſinful ſtain.

Let not dull ſleep oppreſs our eyes,
Nor us the enemy ſurpriſe;
Nor fearful dreams our mind affright
While the blackneſs of the Night
Holds from us the chearful light.

To Thee, who doſt by Reſt renew
Our waſted ſtrength, we humbly ſue,
That when we ſhall uncloſe our eyes,
Pure and chaſt we may ariſe,
And make our Morning Sacrifice.

Honour, Lord, to thee be done,
O thou bleſſed Virgin's Son,

With the Father, and the Spirit,
As is thine eternal merit,
Ever and ever to inherit.

Amen.

The Antiphona.

HE hath made the outgoings of the Morning and Evening to praiſe Him.

Pſal. 111.

I Will give thanks unto the Lord with my whole heart: ſecretly among the faithful, and in the Congregation.

2 The works of the Lord are great: ſought out of all them that have pleaſure therein.

3 His work is worthy to be praiſed and had in honour: and his righteouſneſs endureth for ever.

4 The merciful and gracious Lord hath ſo done his marvellous works: that they ought to be had in remembrance.

5 He hath given meat unto them that fear him: he ſhall ever be mindful of his Covenant.

6 He

6 He hath ſhewed his People the power of his works: that he may give them the heritage of the Heathen.

7 The works of his hands are Verity and Judgment: all his Commandments are true.

8 They ſtand faſt for ever and ever: and are done in truth and equity.

9 He ſent redemption unto his People: He hath commanded his Covenant for ever, holy and reverend is his Name.

10 The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wiſdom: a good underſtanding have all they that do thereafter; the praiſe of it endureth for ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end.
Amen.

Pſal. 112.

BLeſſed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his Commandments.

2 His ſeed ſhall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful ſhall be bleſſed.

3 Riches and plenteouſneſs ſhall be in his houſe: and his righteouſneſs endureth for ever.

4 Unto the godly there ariſeth up light in the darkneſs: he is merciful, loving and righteous.

5 A good Man is merciful, and lendeth: and will guide his words with diſcretion.

6 For he ſhall never be moved: and the righteous ſhall be had in everlaſting remembrance.

7 He will not be afraid of any evil tidings: for his heart ſtandeth faſt, and believeth in the Lord.

8 His heart is eſtabliſhed, and will not ſhrink: until he ſee his deſire upon his enemies.

9 He hath diſperſed abroad, and given to the poor: and his righteouſneſs remaineth for ever, his horn ſhall be exalted with honour.

10 The ungodly ſhall ſee it, and it ſhall grieve him: he ſhall gnaſh with his Teeth, and conſume away, the deſire of the ungodly ſhall periſh.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal. 141.

LOrd, I call upon thee, haſte thee unto me: and conſider my voice when I cry unto thee.

2 Let my prayer be ſet forth in thy ſight as the incenſe: and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening ſacrifice.

3 Set a watch (O Lord) before my mouth: and keep the door of my lips.

4 O let not mine heart be enclined to any evil thing: let me not be occupied in ungodly works with the Men that work wickedneſs, leſt I eat of ſuch things as pleaſe them.

5 Let the righteous rather ſmite me friendly: and reprove me.

6 But

2 His ſeed ſhall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful ſhall be bleſſed.

3 Riches and plenteouſneſs ſhall be in his houſe: and his righteouſneſs endureth for ever.

4 Unto the godly there ariſeth up light in the darkneſs: he is merciful, loving and righteous.

5 A good Man is merciful, and lendeth: and will guide his words with diſcretion.

6 For he ſhall never be moved: and the righteous ſhall be had in everlaſting remembrance.

7 He will not be afraid of any evil tidings: for his heart ſtandeth faſt, and believeth in the Lord.

8 His heart is eſtabliſhed, and will not ſhrink: until he ſee his deſire upon his enemies.

9 He hath diſperſed abroad, and given to the poor: and his righteouſneſs remaineth for ever, his horn ſhall be exalted with honour.

10 The ungodly ſhall ſee it, and it ſhall grieve him: he ſhall gnaſh with his Teeth, and conſume away, the deſire of the ungodly ſhall periſh.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal. 141.

LOrd, I call upon thee, haſte thee unto me: and conſider my voice when I cry unto thee.

2 Let my prayer be ſet forth in thy ſight as the incenſe: and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening ſacrifice.

3 Set a watch (O Lord) before my mouth: and keep the door of my lips.

4 O let not mine heart be enclined to any evil thing: let me not be occupied in ungodly works with the Men that work wickedneſs, leſt I eat of ſuch things as pleaſe them.

5 Let the righteous rather ſmite me friendly: and reprove me.

6 But

6 But let not their precious balms break my head: yea, I will pray yet againſt their wickedneſs.

7 Let their Judges be overthrown in ſtony places: that they may hear my words, for they are ſweet.

8 Our bones lie ſcattered before the pit: like as when one breaketh and heweth wood upon the Earth.

9 But mine eyes look unto thee, O Lord God: in thee is my truſt, O caſt not out my Soul.

10 Keep me from the ſnare that they have laid for me: and from the traps of the wicked doers.

11 Let the ungodly fall into their own nets together: and let me ever eſcape them.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end.
Amen.

The

The Benediction.

BLeſſed are the pure in heart, for they ſhall ſee God.

The *LESSON.*

S. *Mark* 13.

TAke heed, watch and pray: for ye know not when the time is. For the Son of Man is as one taking a far Journey, who left his Houſe, and gave authority to his Servants, and to every Man his work, and commanded the Porter to watch. Watch ye therefore, for ye know not when the Maſter of the Houſe will come, at Even, or at Mid-night, or at the Cock-crowing, or in the Morning: leſt if he come ſuddenly, he find you ſleeping. And what I ſay unto you, I ſay unto all, Watch. At that time *Jeſus* ſaid, Come unto me all ye that are labour-ed and ſore travelled, and I will give you Reſt. Take my yoke upon you, (my yoke is eaſie and my burthen light,) and learn of me, for I am meek and lowly in heart, and ye ſhall find reſt unto your Souls. S. Mat. 11.

THE

THE MAGNIFICAT OF THE *Bleſſed Virgin* MARY.

MY Soul doth magnifie the Lord: and my ſpirit hath rejoyced in God my Saviour.

For he hath regarded the lowlineſs of his hand-maiden.

For behold, from henceforth: all generations ſhall call me bleſſed.

For he that is mighty hath magnified me: and holy is his Name.

And his mercy is on them that fear him: throughout all generations.

He hath ſhewed ſtrength with his Arm: he hath ſcattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath put down the mighty from their ſeat: and hath exalted the humble and meek.

He

He hath filled the hungry with good things: and the rich he hath ſent empty away.

He remembring his mercy hath holpen his ſervant Iſrael: as he promiſed to our forefathers, Abraham and his ſeed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The PRAYERS.

I.

O God, from whom all holy deſires all good counſels, and all juſt works do proceed, give unto thy ſervants that Peace which the world cannot give; that both our hearts may be ſet to obey thy Commandments, and alſo that by thee we being defended from the fear of our Enemies, may paſs our time in reſt and quietneſs, through the merits of *Jeſus* Chriſt our Saviour. *Amen.*

II.

II.

ALmighty God the Fountain of all wiſdom, which knoweſt our neceſſities before we ask, and our ignorance in asking, we beſeech thee to have compaſſion upon our infirmities; and thoſe things which for our unworthineſs we dare not, and for our blindneſs we cannot ask, vouchſafe to give us for the worthineſs of thy Son *Jeſus* Chriſt, our Lord. *Amen.*

III.

O Lord our heavenly Father, Almighty and ever-living God, by whoſe providence both the day and the night are governed; vouchſafe, we beſeech thee, as thou haſt this day preſerved us by thy goodneſs, ſo ſtill this night to ſhadow us under the bleſſed wings of thy moſt mighty protection, and to cover us with thy heavenly mercy, that neither the Princes of darkneſs may have any power over us nor the works of darkneſs over-whelm us, but that we being armed with thy defence, may be preſerved from all adverſi-

verſities which may hurt the body, and from all wicked thoughts which may aſſault and defile the Soul, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

W.

O Thou that art the Light eternal, and the Sun of Righteouſneſs, evermore ariſing and never going down, giving life, and food, and gladneſs unto all things: mercifully vouchſafe to ſhine upon me, and caſt thy bleſſed beams upon the darkneſs of my underſtanding, and the black miſts of my ſins and errors, for thy only merits who art alone my Saviour *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Lord's Name is praiſed, from the riſing up of the Sun, unto the going down thereof.

The End of the Prayers at EVENING.

THE

THE *COMPLINE* OR FINAL PRAYERS

To be said before *Bed-time.*

Psal. 132. 4.

I Will not suffer mine eyes to sleep, *nor mine eye-lids to* slumber, *nor the Temples of my head to take any* rest; *until I find out a place for the habitation of the Lord.*

S. Chrysost. 1. de Orand. Deum.

Tell me with what confidence canst thou lie down to sleep, *and pass away the black darkness of the* Night? *With what fearful and ugly dreams shall thy Soul (thinkest thou) be troubled, unless thou shalt first arm thy self against such delusions and fears by strong and devout Prayers? Let the wicked Spirits find thee without such a guard, and presently thou becomest a prey unto them, Let them but spie thee at thy Prayers, and presently like frighted Thieves they run away.*

The

The PRAYERS.

The Anthiphona.

GOD be merciful unto us, and bleſs us, and ſhew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us.

Pſal. 91.

¶ *To be ſaid at this time, according to the direction of S.* Baſil, in Reg.

WHoſo dwelleth under the defence of the moſt High: ſhall abide under the ſhadow of the Almighty.

2 I will ſay unto the Lord, Thou art my hope, and my ſtrong hold: my God, in him will I truſt.

3 For he ſhall deliver thee from the ſnare of the hunter: and from the noiſome Peſtilence.

4 He ſhall defend thee under his wings, and thou ſhalt be ſafe under his feathers: his faithfulneſs and truth ſhall be thy ſhield and buckler.

5 Thou ſhalt not be afraid for any terror by night: nor for the arrow that flieth by day.

6 For the Peſtilence that walketh in darkneſs: nor for the ſickneſs that deſtroyeth in the noon day. Glo-

THE *COMPLINE* OR FINAL PRAYERS

To be said before *Bed-time.*

Psal. 132. 4.

I Will not suffer mine eyes to sleep, *nor mine eye-lids to* slumber, *nor the Temples of my head to take any* rest; *until I find out a place for the habitation of the Lord.*

S. Chrysost. 1. de Orand. Deum.

Tell me with what confidence canst thou lie down to sleep, *and pass away the black darkness of the* Night? *With what fearful and ugly dreams shall thy Soul (thinkest thou) be troubled, unless thou shalt first arm thy self against such delusions and fears by strong and devout Prayers? Let the wicked Spirits find thee without such a guard, and presently thou becomest a prey unto them, Let them but spie thee at thy Prayers, and presently like frighted Thieves they run away.*

The

The PRAYERS.

The Anthiphona.

GOD be merciful unto us, and bleſs us, and ſhew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us.

Pſal. 91.

¶ *To be ſaid at this time, according to the direction of S.* Baſil, in Reg.

WHoſo dwelleth under the defence of the moſt High: ſhall abide under the ſhadow of the Almighty.

2 I will ſay unto the Lord, Thou art my hope, and my ſtrong hold: my God, in him will I truſt.

3 For he ſhall deliver thee from the ſnare of the hunter: and from the noiſome Peſtilence.

4 He ſhall defend thee under his wings, and thou ſhalt be ſafe under his feathers: his faithfulneſs and truth ſhall be thy ſhield and buckler.

5 Thou ſhalt not be afraid for any terror by night: nor for the arrow that flieth by day.

6 For the Peſtilence that walketh in darkneſs: nor for the ſickneſs that deſtroyeth in the noon day. Glo-

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The LESSON.

1 *S. Peter.*

BE ſober and watch, becauſe your adverſary the Devil goeth about like a roaring Lion, ſeeking whom he may devour. And the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night, in the which the Heavens ſhall paſs away with a great noiſe, and the Elements ſhall melt with fervent heat. Seeing then that all theſe things ſhall be diſſolved, what manner of perſons ought we to be in all holy converſation and godlineſs!

The SONG *of* SIMEON, CALLED *NUNC DIMITTIS.*

LOrd now letteſt thou thy ſervant depart in peace: according to thy Word.

For

For mine eyes have ſeen thy ſalvation,

Which thou haſt prepared: before the face of all people;

To be a Light to lighten the Gentiles: and to be the Glory of thy people Iſrael.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The Creed.

I Believe in God, the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and Earth. And in *Jeſus Chriſt*, his only Son, our Lord, who was conceived by the Holy Ghoſt, born of the Virgin *Mary*, ſuffered under *Pontius Pilate*, was crucified, dead and buried, he deſcended into Hell; the third day he roſe again from the dead, he aſcended into Heaven, and ſitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; from thence he ſhall come to judge both the quick

quick and the dead. I believe in the Holy Ghoſt; The Holy Catholick Church; The Communion of Saints; The Forgiveneſs of Sins; The Reſurrection of the Body; and the life everlaſting. *Amen.*

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Chriſt, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done, in Earth, as it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into Temptation: But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

THe Day is thine, and the Night is thine. Thou art worthy, O Lord, to receive honour, and praiſe, and worſhip for evermore.

The

The PRAYERS.

I.

MErciful Lord, who of thine abundant goodneſs towards us, haſt made the Day to travel in, and ordained the Night wherein to take our reſt: grant us ſuch Reſt of body, that we may continually have a waking Soul, to watch for the time when our Lord ſhall appear to deliver us from this mortal life. Let no vain or wandring fancy trouble us: let our ghoſtly enemies have no power over us, but let our minds be ſet wholly upon thy preſence, to love, and fear, and reſt in Thee alone: that being refreſhed with a moderate and ſober ſleep we may riſe up again with *chearful* ſtrength and gladneſs, to ſerve thee in all good works, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

II.

LIghten our darkneſs, we beſeech thee (O Lord) and by thy great mercy defend us from all perils and dangers of this night, for the love of thy only Son, our Saviour *Jeſus* Chriſt. *Amen.*

The

The Benediction.

GOD the Father bleſs me: God the Son defend me: God the holy Ghoſt preſerve me now and for ever. *Amen.*

PRARERS AT *BED-TIME.*

An Admonition before we go to Sleep.

PErmit not ſluggiſh ſleep
to cloſe your waking eye,
Till that with judgment deep
your daily deeds you try.
He that his ſins in conſcience keeps
when he to quiet goes,
More deſperate is than he that ſleeps
amidſt his mortal foes.

When we enter into our Bed.

IN the Name of our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt (who was crucified upon his Croſs and laid into his grave for me,) I lay me down to reſt; He bleſs me, keep me, and ſave me, raiſe me up again, and bring

bring me at laſt to life eternal. *Amen.*

As we lie down to Sleep.

AT Night lie down,
prepare to have
Thy ſleep thy death,
thy bed thy grave.
Awake, ariſe,
think that thou haſt
Thy life but lent,
thy breath a blaſt.

I.

I Will lay me down in peace, and take my reſt: for it is thou, Lord, only that makeſt me dwell in ſafety.

II.

HAve mercy upon me, O Lord, now and at the Hour of death.

III.

PReſerve me while I am waking, and defend me when I am ſleeping, that my ſoul may continually watch for thee, and both Body and Soul may reſt in thy Peace for ever. *Amen, Amen, Amen.*

The end of the laſt Hour, *at Night.*

THE SEVEN *PENITENTIAL* PSALMS, WITH THE LITANY AND SUFFRAGES.

THE

THE SEVEN *PENITENTIAL* PSALMS,

To be used in times of Penance, Fasting, Affliction, *or* Trouble, *or at any other time, as* Private Devotions *shall move us.*

The Antiphona.

REmember not, Lord, our offences nor the offences of our forefathers, neither take thou vengeance of our sins: spare us, good Lord, spare thy People whom thou hast redeemed with thy most precious blood, and be not angry with us for ever.

Psal. 6. *Domine, ne in furore.*

O Lord, rebuke me not in thy indignation: neither chasten me in thy displeasure.

2 Have mercy upon me O Lord, for I am weak: O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vexed.

3 My Soul also is sore troubled: but, Lord, how long wilt thou punish me?

4 Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my Soul: O save me for thy mercies sake.

5 For in death no Man remembreth thee: and who will give thee thanks in the pit?

6 I am weary of my groaning, every night wash I my bed; and water my couch with my tears.

7 My beauty is gone for very trouble: and worn away because of all mine enemies.

8 Away from me, all ye that work vanity: for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

9 The Lord hath heard my petition: The Lord will receive my prayer.

10 All mine enemies shall be confounded and sore vexed: they shall be turned back and put to shame suddenly.

Glo-

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son:
and to the holy Ghost.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and
ever shall be: world without end.
Amen.

Psal. 32. *Beati quorum.*

BLessed is he whose unrighteousness is forgiven: and whose sin is covered.

2 Blessed is the man unto whom the Lord imputeth no sin: and in whose spirit there is no guile.

3 For while I held my tongue: my bones consumed away through my daily complaining.

4 For thy hand is heavy upon me day and night: and my moisture is like the drought in Summer.

5 I will acknowledge my sin unto thee: and mine unrighteousness have I not hid.

6 I said, I will confess my sins unto the Lord: and so thou forgavest the wickedness of my sin.

7 For this shall every one that is godly make his prayer unto thee in a time when thou mayest be found: but in the great water-flouds they shall not come nigh him.

8 Thou art a place to hide me in, thou shall preserve me from trouble: thou shalt compass me about with Songs of deliverance.

9 I will inform thee, and teach thee in the way wherein thou shalt go: and I will guide thee with mine eye.

10 Be ye not like to Horse and Mule, which have no understanding: whose mouths must be held with bit and bridle, lest they fall upon thee.

11 Great plagues remain for the ungodly: but whoso putteth his trust in the Lord, mercy embraceth him on every side.

12 Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoyce in the Lord: and be joyfull all ye that are true of heart.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost.

As

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal. 38. *Domine, ne in furore.*

PUt me not to rebuke (O Lord) in thine anger: neither chaſten me in thy heavy diſpleaſure.

2 For thine Arrows ſtick faſt in me and thy hand preſſeth me ſore.

3 There is no health in my fleſh, becauſe of thy diſpleaſure: neither is there any reſt in my bones, by reaſon of my ſin.

4 For my wickedneſſes are gone over my head: and are like a ſore burthen, too heavy for me to bear.

5 My wounds ſtink and are corrupt: through my fooliſhneſs.

6 I am brought into ſo great trouble and miſery: that I go mourning all the day long.

7 For my loyns are filled with a ſore diſeaſe: and there is no whole part in my body.

8 I am feeble and ſore ſmitten: I have roared for the very diſquietneſs of my heart.

9 Lord, thou knoweſt all my deſire: and my groaning is not hid from thee.

10 My heart panteth, my ſtrength hath failed me: and the ſight of mine eyes is gone from me.

11 My lovers and my neighbours did ſtand looking upon my trouble: and my kinſmen ſtood afar off.

12 They alſo that ſought after my life, laid ſnares for: and they that went about to doe me evil, talked of wickedneſs, and imagined deceit all the day long.

13 As for me, I was like a deaf man, and heard not: and as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.

14 I became even as a Man that heareth not: and in whoſe mouth are no reproofs.

15 For in thee, O Lord, have I put my truſt: thou ſhalt anſwer for me, O Lord, my God.

16 I have required that they (even mine Enemies) ſhould not triumph over me: for when my foot ſlipt, they rejoyced greatly againſt me.

17 And I truly am ſet in the plague: and my heavineſs is ever in my ſight.

18 for I will confeſs my wickedneſs: and be ſorry for my ſin.

19 But mine Enemies live, and are mighty: and they that hate me wrongfully are many in number.

20 They alſo that reward evil for good are againſt me: becauſe I follow the thing that good is.

21 Forſake me not, O Lord, my God: be not thou far from me.

22 Haſte thee to help me: O Lord God of my Salvation.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal. 51. *Miſerere mei, Deus.*

HAve mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodneſs: according to the multitude of thy mercies do away my offences.

2 Waſh me throughly from my wickedneſs: and cleanſe me from my ſin.

3 For I acknowledge my faults: and my ſin is ever before me.

4 Againſt thee only have I ſinned, and done this evil in thy ſight: that thou mighteſt be juſtified in thy ſaying, and clear when thou art judged.

5 Behold, I was ſhapen in wickedneſs: and in ſin hath my Mother conceived me.

6 But lo, thou requireſt truth in the inward parts: and ſhalt make me to underſtand wiſdom ſecretly.

7 Thou ſhall purge me with hyſſop, and I ſhall be clean: thou ſhalt waſh me, and I ſhall be whiter than ſnow.

8 Thou ſhalt make me hear of joy and gladneſs: that the bones which thou haſt broken may rejoyce.

9 Turn

9 Turn thy face from my ſins: and put out all my miſdeeds.

10 Make me a clean heart (O God:) and renew a right ſpirit within me.

11 Caſt me not away from thy preſence: and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

12 O give me the comfort of thy help again: and ſtabliſh me with thy free Spirit.

13 Then ſhall I teach thy ways unto the wicked: and ſinners ſhall be converted unto thee.

14 Deliver me from blood-guiltineſs, O God, thou that art the God of my health: and my tongue ſhall ſing of thy righteouſneſs.

15 Thou ſhalt open my lips, (O Lord:) and my mouth ſhall ſhew thy praiſe.

16 For thou deſireſt no ſacrifice, elſe would I give it thee: but thou delighteſt not in burnt offerings.

17 The ſacrifice of God is a troubled ſpirit: a broken and contrite heart (O God) ſhalt thou not deſpiſe.

Psal. 51. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

HAve mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodness: according to the multitude of thy mercies do away my offences.

2 Wash me throughly from my wickedness: and cleanse me from my sin.

3 For I acknowledge my faults: and my sin is ever before me.

4 Against thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight: that thou mightest be justified in thy saying, and clear when thou art judged.

5 Behold, I was shapen in wickedness: and in sin hath my Mother conceived me.

6 But lo, thou requirest truth in the inward parts: and shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly.

7 Thou shall purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

8 Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness: that the bones which thou hast broken may rejoyce.

9 Turn

9 Turn thy face from my sins: and put of all my misdeeds.

10 Make me a clean heart (O God:) and renew a right spirit within me.

11 Cast me not away from thy presence: and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

12 O give me the comfort of thy help again: and stablish me with thy free Spirit.

13 Then shall I teach thy ways unto the wicked: and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

14 Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou that art the God of my health: and my tongue shall sing of thy righteousness.

15 Thou shalt open my lips, (O Lord:) and my mouth shall shew thy praise.

16 For thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it thee: but thou delightest not in burnt offerings.

17 The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit: a broken and contrite heart (O God) shalt thou not despise.

18 O be favourable and gracious unto Sion: build thou the walls of Jerusalem.

19 Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt-offerings and oblations: then shall they offer young bullocks upon thine Altar.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Psal. 102. *Domine, exaudi.*

HEar my prayer, O Lord: and let my crying come unto thee.

2 Hide not thy face from me in the time of my trouble: incline thine ears unto me when I call, O hear me, and that right soon.

3 For my days are consumed away like smoke: and my bones are burnt up as it were a fire-brand.

4 My

4 My heart is ſmitten down, and whithered like graſs: ſo that I forget to eat my bread.

5 For the voice of my groaning: my bones will ſcarce cleave to my fleſh

6 I am become like a Pelican in the Wilderneſs: and like an Owl that is in the Deſart.

7 I have watched, and am even as it were a Sparrow: that ſitteth alone upon the houſe top.

8 Mine enemies revile me all the day long: and they that are mad upon me, are ſworn together againſt me.

9 For I have eaten aſhes as it were bread: and mingled my drink with weeping.

10 And that becauſe of thy indignation and wrath: for thou haſt taken me up, and caſt me down.

11 My days are gone like a ſhadow: and I am whithered like graſs.

12 But thou (O Lord) ſhalt endure for ever: and thy remembrance throughout all generations.

13 Thou shalt arise, and have mercy upon Sion: for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

14 And why? thy servants think upon her stones: and it pitieth them to see her in the dust.

15 The heathen shall fear thy Name, O Lord: and all the Kings of the earth thy Majesty;

16 When the Lord shall build up Sion: and when his glory shall appear;

17 When he turneth him unto the prayer of the poor destitute: and despiseth not their desire.

18 This shall be written for those that come after: and the people which shall be born shall praise the Lord.

19 For he hath looked down from his Sanctuary: out of the Heaven did the Lord behold the earth;

20 That he might hear the mournings of such as are in captivity: and deliver the children appointed unto death;

21 That

21 That they may declare the Name of the Lord in Sion: and his worſhip at Jeruſalem;

22 When the People are gathered together: and the kingdoms alſo to ſerve the Lord.

23 He brought down my ſtrength in my journey: and ſhortned my days.

24 But I ſaid, O my God, take me not away in the midſt of mine age: as for thy years, they endure throughout all generations.

25 Thou, Lord, in the beginning haſt laid the foundation of the Earth: and the Heavens are the work of thy hands.

26 They ſhall periſh, but thou ſhalt endure, They all ſhall wax old as doth a garment;

27 And as a veſture ſhalt thou change them, and they ſhall be changed: but thou art the ſame, and thy years ſhall not fail.

28 The children of thy ſervants ſhall continue: and their ſeed ſhall ſtand faſt in thy ſight.

Glory

13 Thou shalt arise, and have mercy upon Sion: for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

14 And why? thy servants think upon her stones: and it pitieth them to see her in the dust.

15 The heathen shall fear thy Name, O Lord: and all the Kings of the earth thy Majesty;

16 When the Lord shall build up Sion: and when his glory shall appear;

17 When he turneth him unto the prayer of the poor destitute: and despiseth not their desire.

18 This shall be written for those that come after: and the people which shall be born shall praise the Lord.

19 For he hath looked down from his Sanctuary: out of the Heaven did the Lord behold the earth;

20 That he might hear the mournings of such as are in captivity: and deliver the children appointed unto death;

21 That

21 That they may declare the Name of the Lord in Sion: and his worship at Jerusalem;

22 When the People are gathered together: and the kingdoms also to serve the Lord.

23 He brought down my strength in my journey: and shortned my days.

24 But I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of mine age: as for thy years, they endure throughout all generations.

25 Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the Earth: and the Heavens are the work of thy hands.

26 They shall perish, but thou shalt endure, They all shall wax old as doth a garment;

27 And as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed: but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

28 The children of thy servants shall continue: and their seed shall stand fast in thy sight.

Glory

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Psal. 130. *De profundis.*

OUt of the Deep have I called unto thee (O Lord:) Lord hear my voice.

2 O let thine ears consider well: the voice of my complaint.

3 If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss: O Lord, who may abide it?

4 For there is mercy with thee: therefore shalt thou be feared.

5 I look for the Lord, my Soul doth wait for him: in his Word is my trust.

6 My soul fleeth unto the Lord: before the morning watch, I say before the Morning watch.

7 O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy: and with his plenteous redemption.

8 And he shall redeem Israel: from all his sins.

Glory

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal. 143. *Domine, exaudi.*

HEar my prayer, O Lord, and conſider my deſire: hearken unto me for thy truth and righteouſneſs ſake.

2 And enter not into judgment with thy ſervant: for in thy ſight ſhall no Man living be juſtified.

3 For the enemy hath perſecuted my Soul, he hath ſmitten my life down to the ground: he hath laid me in the darkneſs, as the men that have been long dead.

4 Therefore is my ſpirit vexed within me: and my heart within me is deſolate.

5 Yet do I remember the time paſt, I muſe upon all thy works: yea, I exerciſe my ſelf in the works of thy hands.

6 I stretch forth my hands unto thee: my Soul gaspeth unto thee as a thirsty land.

7 Hear me, O Lord, and that soon, for my spirit waxeth faint: hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

8 O let me hear thy loving kindness betimes in the morning, for in thee is my trust: shew thou me the way that I should walk in, for I lift up my Soul unto thee.

9 Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies: for I flee unto thee to hide me.

10 Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee, for thou art my God: let thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteousness.

11 Quicken me, O Lord, for thy Names sake: and for thy righteousness sake bring my Soul out of trouble.

12 And of thy goodness slay mine enemies: and destroy all them that vex my soul, for I am thy servant.

Glory

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The Anthiphona.

REmember not, Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers, neither take thou vengeance of our ſins: ſpare us, good Lord, ſpare thy people whom thou haſt redeemed with thy moſt precious blood, and be not angry with us for ever.

THE

THE LITANY,

To be used on *Sundays*, *Wednesdays*, and *Fridays*, after the Morning-Prayers, or any other Hour of Devotion:

As Also

Upon the *Rogation*, and *Fasting-days*; and in the time of *Plague*, *Famine*, *War*, and other Calamities.

Such miseries as being present or imminent all men are apt to bewail with their tears, they that be religious and wise will ever seek to prevent or avert with their Prayers. In regard whereof these Litanies *were at first composed by the Fathers in the* * Primitive Church, *solemnly to be used for the appeasing of God's wrath in publick evils, and for the procuring*

* Antiq. Liturg. Iren. lib. 2 cap. 57. Prosp. de vocat. Gen. cap. 4. Tertul. lib. 2 ad uxor. S. Hieron. ad Eustoch. S. Basil. ep. 63. Ruffin. Hist. lib. 2. cap. 23.

procuring of his mercy in common benefits.

At the first they were not so large as now they are, being augmented by Mamercus *Bishop of* Vienna, *and by* Sidonius Apollinarius *Bishop of* Averna, *and afterwards by S.* Greg. *the Great Bishop of* Rome, *in whose times there was much affliction and trouble throughout the World.*

Sidon Apol. Ep. ad Mamerc. & Apium.

From their days they have been brought down to ours, and in the mean while got some rust: the Addition and Invocation of the Saints *names, which some men have thereunto annexed, being by* * Walafride Strabo's *own Confession but a Novelty; and therefore are not inserted into these* our Litanies; *which being lately by our own Church brought into that absolute perfection, both for matter and form, as not any Church besides can shew the like, so compleat and full, needs must they be upbraided either with error, or somewhat worse, whom in all parts this princi-*

* Wal. Strabo de rch. Eccl. cap. de Litaniis.

R. P. l. 5.

principal and excellent Prayer doth not fully satisfie.

THE LITANY.

O God the Father of Heaven: have mercy upon us, miserable sinners.

O God the Father of Heaven: have mercy upon us, miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world: have mercy upon us, miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world: have mercy upon us, miserable sinners.

O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son: have mercy upon us, miserable sinners.

O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son: have mercy upon us, miserable sinners.

O holy, blessed and glorious Trinity, three Persons and one God: have mercy upon us, miserable sinners.

O holy,

O holy, bleſſed and glorious Trinity, three Perſons and one God: have mercy upon us, miſerable ſinners.

Remember not, Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our fore-fathers, neither take thou vengeance of our ſins: ſpare us, good Lord, ſpare thy people whom thou haſt redeemed with thy moſt precious bloud, and be not angry with us for ever.

Spare us, good Lord.

From all Evil and miſchief, from ſin, from the crafts and aſſaults of the Devil, from thy wrath, and from everlaſting damnation,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From all blindneſs of heart; from pride, vain-glory, and hypocriſie; from envy, hatred and malice, and all uncharitableneſs,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From Fornication, and all other deadly ſin; and from all the deceits of the world, the Fleſh, and the devil.

Good Lord, deliver us.

From

From lightning and tempeſt; from plague, peſtilence and famine; from battel and murder, and from ſudden death.

Good Lord, deliver us.

From all ſedition, privy conſpiracy and rebellion; from all falſe doctrine, hereſie and ſchiſm; from hardneſs of heart and contempt of thy Word and Commandment,

Good Lord, deliver us.

By the myſtery of thy holy Incarnation, by thy holy Nativity and Circumciſion, by thy Baptiſm, Faſting and Temptation,

Good Lord, deliver us.

By thine Agony and Bloudy Sweat, by thy Croſs and Paſſion, by thy precious Death and Burial, by thy glorious Reſurrection and Aſcenſion, and by the coming of the Holy Ghoſt,

Good Lord, deliver us.

In all time of our tribulation, in all time of our wealth, in the hour of death, and in the day of Judgment,

Good Lord, deliver us.

We

We ſinners do beſeech thee to hear us (O Lord God) and that it may pleaſe thee to rule and Govern the holy Church univerſal in the right way;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to keep and ſtrengthen in the true worſhipping of thee, in righteouſneſs and holineſs of life, thy Servant *WILLIAM* and *MARY*, our moſt Gracious King and Queen.

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to rule their hearts in thy faith, fear, and love, and that they may evermore have affiance in thee, and ever ſeek thy honour and glory;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to be their defender and keeper, giving them the Victory over all their Enemies,

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to bleſs and preſerve *Catharine* the Queen *Dowager*, her Royal Highneſs the *Princeſs Ann* of *Denmark*, and all the Royal Family;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to illuminate all Biſhops, Prieſts and Deacons with true knowledge and underſtanding of thy Word, and that both by their preaching and living they may ſet it forth, and ſhew it accordingly;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to endue the Lords of the Council, and all the Nobility, with grace, wiſdom and underſtanding;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to bleſs and keep the Magiſtrates, giving them grace to execute juſtice, and to maintain truth;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to bleſs and keep all thy people;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give to all Nations unity, peace and concord;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give us an heart to love and dread thee, and diligently to live after thy Commandments;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That

That it may pleaſe thee to give to all thy People increaſe of grace, to hear meekly thy Word, and to receive it with pure affection, and to bring forth the fruits of the Spirit;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to bring into the way of truth all ſuch as have erred and are deceived;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to ſtrengthen ſuch as do ſtand, and to comfort and help the weak-hearted, and to raiſe up them that fall, and finally to beat down Satan under our feet;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to ſuccour, help and comfort all that are in danger, neceſſity and tribulation;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to preſerve all that travel by land or by water, all women labouring of Child, all ſick perſons and young Children, and to ſhew thy pity upon all Priſoners and Captives;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to defend and provide for the fatherleſs Children and Widows, and all that are deſolate and oppreſſed;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to have mercy upon all men;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to forgive our Enemies, perſecutors and ſlanderers, and to turn their hearts;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give and preſerve to our uſe the kindly fruits of the earth, ſo as in due time we may enjoy them;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give us true repentance, to forgive us all our ſins, negligences and ignorances, and to endue us with the grace of thy holy Spirit, to amend our lives according to thy holy Word;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

Son of God: we beſeech thee to hear us.

Son of God: we beſeech thee to hear us.

O Lamb

O Lamb of God: that takeſt away the ſins of the World,

Grant us thy peace.

O Lamb of God: that takeſt away the ſins of the World,

Have mercy upon us.

O Chriſt, hear us.

O Chriſt, hear us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Chriſt, have mercy upon us.

Chriſt, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done, in Earth, as it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into Temptation: But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

Verſ. O Lord, deal not with us after our ſins.

Resp. Neither reward us after our iniquities.

Let us Pray.

O God merciful Father, that despiseſt not the ſighing of a contrite heart, nor the deſire of ſuch as be ſorrowful; mercifully aſſiſt our prayers that we make before thee in all our troubles and adverſities whenſoever they oppreſs us, and graciouſly hear us, that thoſe evils which the craft and ſubtilty of the Devil or Man worketh againſt us be brought to nought, and by the providence of thy godneſs they may be diſperſed, that we thy ſervants, being hurt by no perſecutions, may evermore give thanks unto thee in thy holy Church, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord.

O Lord, ariſe, help us, and deliver us for thy Names ſake.

O God, we have heard with our ears, and our fathers have declared unto us the noble works that thou didſt in their days, and in the old time before them.

O Lord

O Lord, arise, help us, and deliver us for thine honour.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. *Amen.*

From our enemies defend us, O Christ.
Graciously look upon our afflictions.
Pitifully behold the sorrows of our hearts.
Mercifully forgive the sins of thy people.
Favourably with mercy hear our prayers.
O Son of David, have mercy upon us.
Both now and ever vouchsafe to hear us, O Christ.
Graciously hear us, O Christ; graciously hear us, O Lord Christ.

Vers. O Lord, let thy mercy be shewed upon us.
Resp. As we do put our trust in thee.

Let us pray.

WE humbly beſeech thee, O Father, mercifully to look upon our infirmities; and for the glory of thy Name turn from us all thoſe evils that we moſt righteouſly have deſerved: and grant that in all our troubles we may put our whole truſt and confidence in thy mercy, and evermore ſerve thee in holineſs and pureneſs of living, to thy honour and glory, through our only Mediator and Advocate, *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer of S. Chryſoſtom.

ALmighty God, who haſt given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common ſupplications unto thee, and doſt promiſe, that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name, thou wilt grant their requeſts; fulfil now, O Lord, the deſires and petitions of thy ſervants, as may be moſt expedient for them, granting us in this world knowledge of thy truth

truth, and in the world to come life everlasting. *Amen.*

2 *Cor.* 13. 14.

THE Grace of our Lord *Jesus* Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

The End of the LITANY.

THE COLLECTS FOR THE SUNDAYS AND HOLY-DAYS

Throughout the whole Year.

THE

THE COLLECTS FOR THE *Sundays* and *Holy-days* throughout the YEAR.

Advent Sunday.

THE *four Sundays in* Advent *are to the great Feaſt of* Chriſtmas *as the* Vigils *or* Eves *are to every* Saints day, *and* Lent *to the Feaſt of* Eaſter, *a ſolemn time of preparation to the bleſſed* Birth *of our Saviour, which Chriſtians have been uſed to call his* Advent, *or* Coming *to us in the fleſh.*

It is the peculiar Computation of the Church, to begin her year, and to renew the annual courſe of her Holy and Divine Service at this Advent; *herein differing*

from

from all other Accounts and Revolutions of Time whatſoever. And it is to let the world know, that ſhe neither numbreth her days nor meaſureth her ſeaſons ſo much by the motion of the Sun, *as by the Courſe of her* Saviour, *beginning and continuing on the year with Him, who, being the true* Sun of Righteouſneſs, *began now to riſe upon the World, and, as the Day ſtar from on high, to enlighten them that ſate in ſpiritual darkneſs.*

THE COLLECT FOR THE *Firſt Sunday in Advent.*

ALmighty God, give us grace that we may caſt away the works of darkneſs, and put upon us the armour of light, now in the time of this mortal

tal life, (in which thy Son *Jeſus* Chriſt came to viſit us in great humility) that in the laſt day, when he ſhall come again in his glorious Majeſty to judge both the quick and the dead, we may riſe to life immortal, through him who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghoſt now and ever. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the ſecond Sunday in Advent.*

BLeſſed Lord, who haſt cauſed all holy Scriptures to be written for our learning; grant that we may in ſuch wiſe hear them, read, mark, learn and inwardly digeſt them, that by patience and comfort of thy holy Word we may embrace and ever hold faſt the bleſſed hope of everlaſting life, which thou haſt given us in our Saviour *Jeſus* Chriſt. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the third Sunday in Advent.*

O Lord *Jeſu* Chriſt, who at thy firſt coming didſt ſend thy meſſenger to prepare thy way before thee; grant that

that the Miniſters and ſtewards of thy myſteries may likewiſe ſo prepare and make ready thy way by turning the hearts of the diſobedient to the wiſdom of the juſt, that at thy ſecond coming to judge the world we may be found an acceptable people in thy ſight, who liveſt and reigneſt with the Father and the holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the fourth Sunday in Advent.*

O Lord, raiſe up, we pray thee, thy power, and come among us, and with great might ſuccour us; that whereas through our ſins and wickedneſs we are ſore let and hindred in running the race that is ſet before us, thy bountiful grace and mercy may ſpeedily help and deliver us, through the ſatisfaction of thy Son our Lord, to whom with thee and the Holy Ghoſt be honour and glory world without end. *Amen.*

The

The Collect *for Chriſtmas day.*

ALmighty God, who haſt given us thy only-begotten Son to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin; grant that we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by thy holy Spirit, through the ſame our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the ſame Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* Stephen's *day.*

GRant, O Lord, that in all our ſufferings here upon earth for the teſtimony of thy truth, we may ſtedfaſtly look up to heaven, and by faith behold the glory that ſhall be revealed; and being filled with the Holy Ghoſt, may learn to love and bleſs our perſecutors; by the example of thy firſt Martyr Saint *Stephen*, who prayed for his murtherers to thee, O bleſſed *Jeſus* who ſtandeſt at the right hand of God to ſuccour all thoſe that ſuffer for thee,

our

our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* John *the Evangeliſt's day.*

MErciful Lord, we beſeech thee, to caſt thy bright beams of light upon thy Church, that it being enlightned by the doctrine of thy bleſſed Apoſtle and Evangeliſt Saint *John*, may ſo walk in the light of thy truth, that it may at length attain to the light of everlaſting life, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for Innocents day.*

OAlmighty God, who out of the mouths of babes and ſucklings haſt ordained ſtrength and madeſt Infants to glorifie thee by their deaths; mortifie and kill all vices in us, and ſo ſtrengthen us by thy grace, that by the innocency of our lives, and conſtancy of our faith even unto death, we may glorifie thy holy Name, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The

The Collect *for the Sundays after Chriſtmas day.*

ALmighty God, who haſt given us thy only-begotten Son, to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin; grant that we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by thy holy Spirit, through the ſame our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt who liveth and reigneth with thee and the ſame Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the Circumciſion of Chriſt.*

ALmighty God, who madeſt thy bleſſed Son to be circumciſed and obedient to the Law for man; grant us the true circumciſion of the Spirit, that our hearts and all our members being mortified from all worldly and carnal luſts, we may in all things obey thy bleſſed will through the ſame thy Son *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The

The Collect *for the Epiphany.*

O God, who by the leading of a Star didſt manifeſt thy only begotten Son to the Gentiles; mercifully grant, that we which know thee now by faith may after this life have the fruition of thy glorious Godhead, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collects *for the firſt Sunday after the Epiphany.*

O Lord, we beſeech thee mercifully to receive the Prayers of thy people which call upon thee, and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and alſo may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the ſame, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the ſecond Sunday after Epiphany.*

Almighty and everlaſting God, who doſt govern all things in heaven and earth, mercifully hear the ſuppli-

ſupplications of thy people, and grant us thy peace all the days of our life, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the third Sunday after the Epiphany.*

ALmighty and everlaſting God, mercifully look upon our infirmities, and in all our dangers and neceſſities ſtretch forth thy right hand to help and defend us, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the fourth Sunday after the Epiphany.*

O God, who knoweſt us to be ſet in the midſt of ſo many and great dangers, that by reaſon of the frailty of our nature we cannot always ſtand upright; grant to us ſuch ſtrength and protection as may ſupport us in all dangers, and carry us through all temptations, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.*

O Lord we beſeech thee to keep thy Church and houſhold continually in thy true Religion, that they who do lean only upon the hope of thy heavenly grace may evermore be defended by thy mighty power through *Jeſus* Chriſt, our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the ſixth Sunday after the Epiphany.*

O God, whoſe bleſſed Son was manifeſted that he might deſtroy the works of the Devil, and make us the Sons of God and heirs of eternal life; grant us, we beſeech thee, that having this hope, we may purifie our ſelves even as he is pure; that when he ſhall appear again with power and great glory, we may be made like unto him in his eternal and glorious kingdom, where with thee, O Father, and thee, O holy Ghoſt, he liveth and reigneth ever one God world without end. *Amen.*

SEPTUAGESIMA

SUNDAY.

SEptuageſima (*ſo called from the number of* Seventy,) *is a ſolemn beginning of a new Office, and a new Time, wherein our Holy Mother the Church hath taught us, by calling to mind the* Time *of the Jews Captivity from their Country, the better to remember and bewail our own Captivity from ours, even that heavenly Paradiſe, which God at firſt created for us. For which purpoſe the* Leſſons *of the Church Service (ſaith* * S. Bernard) *are this day altered in their courſe and the Story of* Geneſis (*where both our firſt happineſs and our firſt miſeries are deſcribed*) *is always begun to be read in* Septuageſima.

*Serm. 1. in Septuag.

It is a Time therefore that ſuddenly calls us back from our Chriſtmas *feaſting and joy,*

joy, to our Lenten *Fasting and sorrow; from thinking how Christ came into the World; to think upon our own sins and miries which brought him into the World; to think upon them, and to bewail or reform them withall, considering that he came not to take away their sins who are not weary of them, or be loth to part with them, and amend their lives themselves.*

To this end there was a godly Ordinance in the ancient Church (made by the old Council of * Auxerre, *more than a thousand years since) that in the end of the* Epiphany, *there should be certain days appointed such as* this, *and the* * two Sundays *following are) wherein to prepare the people for their solemn Fasting and Penance, and to give them warning of their* Lent *before-hand, that when it came it might be the more strictly and religiously observed.*

* Can. 2.

* Sexag. and Quinquages. Sundays.

And afterwards, through the variety of Fasting in divers places, it came to pass that these three Sundays *were made to be three several Beginnings of the* Lent Fast,

Faſt, *ſome extending their ſolemn humiliation and ſorrow to a larger time than ordinary, and others excepting from it thoſe days of the week whereupon many Chriſtians had either no cuſtom or no leave to Faſt: all agreeing in this, that whether we begin at* Septuageſima, *or any the* Sundays *following, the* Lent-Faſt *is duly to be kept at One ſolemn time of the year, and religiouſly to be continued on to the Great Feaſt of* Eaſter.

The Collect *for Septuageſima Sunday.*

O Lord, we beſeech thee favourably to hear the Prayers of thy people, that we who are juſtly puniſhed for our offences, may be mercifully delivered by thy goodneſs, for the glory of thy Name, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghoſt, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The

The Collect *for Sexageſima Sunday.*

O Lord God, who ſeeſt that we put not our truſt in any thing that we do; merciful grant that by thy power we may be defended againſt all adverſity, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for Quinquageſima Sunday.*

O Lord, who haſt taught us that all our doings without Charity, are nothing worth; ſend thy Holy Ghoſt, and pour into our hearts that moſt excellent gift of Charity, the very bond of peace and of all vertues, without which whoſoever liveth is counted dead before thee. Grant this for thine only Son *Jeſus* Chriſt's ſake. *Amen.*

The First Day of

LENT.

*BY the ancient Laws and custom of the Church of Christ, we still observe a yearly solemn time of Fasting and Prayer, which, from the * Season wherein it falls, we call our* Lent-fast; *a time wherein the Church commemorateth the miraculous Fasting of our Saviour, and by it commendeth the like ghostly and religious exercise unto us, as being the readiest means we can use against the temptations of the Devil, and the sinful desire of our pampered flesh. Not as if she thought we were able to fast as Christ did, and live altogether without meat and drink; or as if her meaning were to tie us unto any such scrupulous Abstinence, which refuseth some kinds of meats, as being un-*

* The Spring.

clean in themselves: but that, as far as our imperfections and infirmities would suffer us, we should tie our selves to such a religious Fast and Abstinence, as thereby either interrupting, or otherwise abating, not only the kind, but the quantity of our diet, and so taking the less care of our bodily sustenance, we might the more earnestly hunger and thirst after righteousness, which is the food of our Souls, and by mortifying of our sinful flesh, fix our minds upon heavenlier and better desires. A Lent *so kept will conform us the better to our Saviour's* Sufferings, *which are now remembred; and make us the more capable and more sensible of the* Joy *which the Church expresseth in the joyful Solemnity of* Easter, *as well in Commemoration of his, as in Hope of our glorious and gladsom* Resurrection.

And after this manner hath it been religiously observed throughout all Ages, both in the Greek *and in the* Latin *Church.*

For the Greeks *first. It is mentioned by* Ignatius, *who was S.* John's *disciple, in his Epistle to the* Philippians, *a writing unquesti-*

unquestioned. *By* Irenæus, *who was St.* John's *Scholar also, but once removed.* *By* Origen, *who lived not long after them, in his tenth* Homily *upon* Leviticus. *By the famous general Council of*

* Can. 5. * Nice; *not much above* 300. *Years after Christ, where they mention the* Forty days of Lent *as a known thing, instituted and observed by all men long before their time. After them, by S.* Cyril *in his* Catechism; *and by S.* Chrysostom *in his Sermons upon* Genesis, *which were preached in this Time of* Lent. *By S.* Basil *in his second* Homily *of* Fasting, *where he tells us that there was no Age, nor no Place, but both knew it and observed it.* *By* Athanasius *in his Relation* ad Orthodox. *By S.* Greg. Nyssen *in his Sermon of* Baptism; *and by* Nazianzen, *surnamed the* Divine, *in his Sermon of* Almsdeeds.

Then for the Latins. *By* Tertullian *first, who was the first of the* Latin Fathers, *and spake more concerning the* Lent-Fast *than perhaps the Church would have had him.* *By S.* Cyprian *after him who was also his Scholar.* *By S.* Ambrose, *S.*

Hierom, *and S.* Augustine *in more than forty several places of their writings. After them by a whole cloud of* Witnesses, *even to our own Times. All which being put together will prove abundantly that the* Lent *which we now keep is, and ever hath been, an* Apostolical Constitution; *as S.* Hierom *said in his* Epistle *to* Marcella, Nos *unam Quadragesimam,* secundum traditionem *Apostolorum,* tempore nobis congruo jejunamus: (*that is*) We observe a *Lent-Fast of Forty days,* as we have been taught to do by the *Apostles,* in a fit and seasonable time of the year. [*We add out of S.* Augustin *in his* 119 Epistle *to* Januarius, *a known place. Quadragesima* Jejuniorum habet autoritatem *&c.* The *Lenten Fast* (*saith he*) is authorized both by the *Old* and *New Testament*; there by *Moses,* and here by *Christ. And out of* Chrysologus *in his* 11 *Sermon,* Quod *Quadragesimam* jejunamus, non est humana inventio, *&c.* [It is no *Humane Invention* (*as they call it*) but it comes from *Divine Authority,* that we Fast our *Forty days in Lent.*]

The

The Collect *for Aſh-wedneſday.*

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who hateſt nothing that thou haſt made, and doſt forgive the ſins of all them that are penitent; create and make in us new and contrite hearts, that we worthily lamenting our ſins and acknowledging our wretchedneſs, may obtain of thee, the God of all mercy perfect remiſſion and forgiveneſs, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Three other Collects *for this time of Lent.*

O Lord we beſeech thee mercifully hear our prayers, and ſpare all thoſe who confeſs their ſins unto thee, that they whoſe conſciences by ſin are accuſed, by thy mercifull pardon may be abſolved, through Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

OMoſt mighty God and merciful Father, who haſt compaſſion upon all Men, and hateſt nothing that

thou haſt made, who wouldeſt not the death of a ſinner, but that he ſhould rather turn from his ſin, and be ſaved; mercifully forgive us our treſpaſſes, receive and comfort us, who are grieved and wearied with the burthen of our ſins. Thy property is always to have mercy, to thee only it appertaineth to forgive ſins. Spare us therefore, good Lord, ſpare thy People whom thou haſt redeemed: enter not into judgment with thy ſervants, who are vile earth, and miſerable ſinners; but ſo turn thine anger from us, who meekly acknowledge our vileneſs, and truly repent us of our faults, and ſo make haſte to help us in this world, that we may ever live with thee in the world to come, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

TUrn thou us O good Lord, and ſo ſhall we be turned: be favourable, O Lord, be favourable to thy people, who turn to thee in weeping, faſting and praying: for thou art a merciful God, full of compaſſion, long ſuffering,

fering, and of great pity. Thou ſpareſt when we deſerve puniſhment, and in thy wrath thinkeſt upon mercy. Spare thy people good Lord, ſpare them, and let not thine heritage be brought to confuſion. Hear us, O Lord, for thy mercy is great, and after the multitude of thy mercies look upon us through the merits and mediation of thy bleſſed Son *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the firſt Sunday in Lent.*

O Lord, who for our ſake didſt faſt forty days and forty nights; give us grace to uſe ſuch abſtinence, that our fleſh being ſubdued to the Spirit, we may ever obey thy godly motions in righteouſneſs and true holineſs, to thy honour and glory, who liveſt and reigneſt with the Father and the holy Ghoſt, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the ſecond Sunday in Lent.*

Almighty God, who ſeeſt that we have no power of our ſelves to help our ſelves, keep us both outward-

ly in our bodies, and inwardly in our ſouls; that we may be defended from all adverſities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may aſſault and hurt the Soul, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the third Sunday in Lent.*

WE beſeech thee, Almighty God, look upon the hearty deſires of thy humble ſervants, and ſtretch forth the right hand of thy Majeſty to be our defence againſt all our enemies, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the fourth Sunday in Lent.*

GRant we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that we, who for our evil deeds do worthily deſerve to be puniſhed, by the comfort of thy grace may mercifully be relieved, through our Lord and Saviour *Jeſus* Chriſt. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the fifth Sunday in Lent.*

WE beſeech thee, Almighty God, mercifully to look upon thy people, that by thy great goodneſs they may be governed and preſerved evermore both in body and ſoul through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Week before

EASTER.

THIS Laſt Week *of* Lent *Chriſtians have been uſed to call* The Holy *and* Great Week, *or* The Paſſion Week, *and more ſolemnly to obſerve it than any of the reſt before. For in it the Church doth commemorate and repreſent unto us for our greater humility and devotion, firſt the traiterous* Conſpiracy *of the* Jews *with* Judas *to betray Chriſt unto his death, as upon the* Wedneſday *before* Eaſter.

ſter. *Then the Inſtitution of Chriſt's* Bleſſed Supper, *and the* waſhing *of his Diſciples feet, as upon* Maunday Thurſday. *Next, the very* Croſs *and* Paſſion *of our Saviour, his precious* Death *and* Burial *for us all, as upon* Good Friday. *And laſtly, his* Reſt *within the* Grave, *and his* Deſcent *alſo* into Hell, *as upon* Eaſter-Even. *And all theſe* in tempore ſuo, *in their own* proper times *and ſeaſons, upon the* very days *when they were done, and became the great and high myſteries of our Chriſtian Religion. Which is the reaſon why* theſe Days *are here and* * *elſewhere ranked among the* Holy-days *of our Church, and a ſpecial Service appointed for them: as alſo, why all the* † Wedneſdays *of the year have been heretofore, and why the* * Fridays *and* Saturdays *of every week beſides are now continued and made common days of Abſtinence and Prayer.*

* In the Table of Proper Leſſons.

† Clem. Conſt. l. 8.

* S. Aug. ep. 86. ad Cal.

What the ancient Diſcipline and religious cuſtom of the Church in this Holy week hath

hath been of old, may appear by this passage of Epiphanius, Hæres. 75. On Church Fasting-days, and especially *the week before Easter*, when with us *(saith he)* Custom admitteth nothing but lying down upon the earth, abstinence from fleshly delights and pleasures, unsavory and dry diet, sorrow, prayer, watching, fasting, and all the medicines for our Souls which holy affections can minister; other men (with whom the Discipline of the Church is in no regard) are up betimes in the morning to take in the strongest for the belly, and when their veins are well swoln and grown big, they make themselves sport and laughter at this our Devout Service, wherewith we are perswaded we please God.

Surely sorrow for sin is the proper and predominant affection of this Time, so taught us by the Church. And what can we resolve on less than the Church now teacheth us? If He in whom there was no sin was at this time above measure sorrowful *for our sins; shall not we, whose*

sins

sins they were, be in some measure touched with sorrow *for them, especially at this* Time *of his* sorrow? *True it is, that our Saviour's* Sufferings, *being the price of our Redemption, are the matter of our greatest* Joy: *but they are so as they are joyned with his* Resurrection, *without which there had not been any benefit or joy to us by them. His Church therefore even from the beginning judged this* Order *to be most convenient and decent, That about the time of* His Passion *we should have a sympathy, a* compassion *and a fellow feeling with him, being made conformable unto him herein by the exercises of Repentance, which are* The Passion *of every Christian, whereby he* dieth *unto sin; and that the solemn* Joy *of our* Redemption *should be put off till* Easter day, *the day of his* Resurrection, *which is the Hope, and* Life, *and Glory of us all.*

And hence must ever be remembred, that the intent of the Church in the celebration of these her holy Solemnities *is, not only to* inform *us in the mysteries which are commemorated, but also, and that chiefly,*

to

to conform *us thereby unto Him who is our Head, and the Subſtance of all our Solemnities whatſoever: that if we be not thus affected with them we can neither approve our ſelves to be his followers and ſervants, nor any lively members of his Church.*

The Collect *for the Sunday next before Eaſter.*

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who of thy tender love towards Mankind haſt ſent thy Son, our Saviour *Jeſus* Chriſt, to take upon him our fleſh, and to ſuffer death upon the Croſs, that all Mankind ſhould follow the example of his great humility; mercifully grant that we may both follow the example of his patience, and alſo be made partakers of his Reſurrection, through the ſame *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Monday, Tueſday, Wedneſday, and Thurſday, before Eaſter.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who of thy, &c. *as before.*

The

The Collects *on Good Friday.*

ALmighty God, we beſeech thee graciouſly to behold this thy family, for which our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to ſuffer death upon the Croſs; who now liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

ALmighty and everlaſting God, by whoſe Spirit the whole body of the Church is governed and ſanctified; receive our ſupplications and prayers which we offer before thee for all eſtates of men in thy holy Church that every member of the ſame in his vocation and miniſtery may truly and godlily ſerve thee, through our Lord and Saviour *Jeſus* Chriſt. *Amen.*

OMercifull God who haſt made all Men, and hateſt nothing that thou haſt made, nor wouldeſt the death of a ſinner, but rather that he ſhould be

be converted and live; have mercy upon all Jews, Turks, Infidels and Hereticks, and take from them all ignorance, hardneſs of heart, and contempt of thy Word; and ſo fetch them home (bleſſed Lord) to thy flock, that they may be ſaved among the remnant of the true Iſraelites, and be made one Fold under one Shepherd, *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Collect *for Eaſter-Even.*

GRant, O Lord, that as we are baptized into the death of thy bleſſed Son our Saviour *Jeſus* Chriſt; ſo by continual mortifying our corrupt affections, we may be buried with him, and that through the grave and gate of death we may paſs to our joyful reſurrection, for his merits who died, and was buried, and roſe again for us, thy Son *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

EASTER-

EASTER-Day.

IT is a most solemn Festival, as ancient as the glorious Resurrection *of* Christ's *self, by which it was* declared *and* instituted *to be kept holy, (saith* (a) *S.* Augustine) *and by virtue of it,* All the Sundays *of the Year besides: Being for this cause called by the* Apostles (b) The Lord's Day, *and by the* Fathers, (c) God's own Easter-day, *and both by Them and our own Church,* (d) The day which the Lord hath made. *That what holy Institution soever the* other solemnities *of the Year have received, some from the Apostles, and some from the Fathers of the Church in succeeding Ages; we may be sure that this* sacred Festival *was instituted by the divine Authority of God and of Christ himself. In regard whereof it ought to be no less to us than it*

(a) Ep. 119.

(b) Rev. 1. 10.

(c) Nazian. Orat. 1. in Pasch.

(d) Psal. 118. 24. which is one of the proper Lessons for this day, appointed.

it was of old to the Christians (a) *all the world over, even* (b) *The feast of all Feasts, and the Solemnity of all Solemnities, the highest and the greatest that we have.* Which venerable Festival we have received from our Saviour, (*saith* (c) Constantine) and by which we hold our hopes of immortality; [*We add*] *And without which all that Christ had done for us besides would have done us no good.*

(a) S. Aug. Epist. 118.
(b) S. Greg. Naz. ubi supra.
(c) Const. in ep. ad om. Eccl. apud Euseb. de vit. Const. lib. 3. 1 Cor. 15. 17.

It is ever to be remembred that this Holy Feast of Joy followeth as Holy a Time of Sorrow, that the Feast *of* Easter *cometh always after the* Fast *of* Lent; *and thereby we are to learn, that if we will keep this* Feast *aright, if we will* rise *and reign with Christ, we must* suffer *with him first, crucifie and kill those sins by repentance which be in us, that we may be renewed by the power of that Spirit which is in him, and so being raised up to newness of life here, we may be raised up* (as this day He was) *to the life of Glory hereafter.*

THE

THE ANTHEMS UPON *EASTER-DAY.*

CHrist our passover is sacrificed for us: therefore let us keep the Feast. Not with the old leven, neither with the leven and malice of wickedness: but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.

CHrist being raised from the dead dieth no more: death hath no more dominion over him. For in that he died, he died unto sin once: but in that he liveth, he liveth unto God, Likewise reckon ye also your selves to be dead indeed unto sin: but alive unto God, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord.

Christ

CHriſt is riſen from the dead: and become the firſt fruits of them that ſlept. For ſince by Man came death: by Man came alſo the reſurrection of the dead. For as in Adam all die; even ſo in Chriſt ſhall all be made alive.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end.
Amen.

The Collect *for Easter-day.*

ALmighty *God*, who through thine only-begotten Son *Jeſus* Chriſt haſt overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlaſting life; we humbly beſeech thee, that as by thy ſpecial grace preventing us thou doſt put into our minds good deſires, ſo by thy continual help we may bring the ſame to good effect, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghoſt, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Mon-

Monday and *Tuesday* in Easter-Week.

THese two Holy-days have been very anciently annexed to the Feast of Easter, and were the set days of a publick and solemn baptizing of many multitudes of people together; which the good Christians then rather chose to administer and to receive at this Time, for that by the Sacrament of Baptism the holy Resurrection of our Saviour is so lively set forth and commemorated in the Church. This was therefore one reason of their first institution in old time.

Another was, (and it is the reason of their present continuance now) for that these two days might be a greater honour to the principal day of Easter it self, whereupon they still attend; and being attendants upon it, have not, as other days, any proper name of their own.

It was the Custom both of the ancient Latin and Greek Churches to observe their Easter after this manner. For the Latins, (a) S. Aug. de civit. Dei l. 22, c. 8. (a) S. Augustin is plain, In tertium diem Festi, &c. (i.e.) [Upon the *Third day* of our most

most Holy Festival.] *And for the Greeks,* (b) *S.* Gre. Nyssen *is clear,* (b) Hom. 1. Pasch. *who expresly termeth it,* A Feast of *Three* days.

The Collect *for Monday in Easter Week.*

ALmighty God, who through thy, &c. *As upon Easter day.*

The Collect *for Tuesday in Easter Week.*

ALmighty God, who through, &c.

The first *Sunday* after *Easter.*

IT *was the Religious Custom of our Forefathers to observe the* Octaves *of their High and principal* Festivals. *And this day is the* Octave, *or the* Eighth day, *after the Feast of* Easter. *Upon every* Octave *(which after seven days is a Return to the first day) the use was to repeat some part of that Service and Devotion which was performed upon the principal*

principal Feast it self. And this is the reason that the Collect *used upon* Easter-day *is again renewed upon this* Sunday.

The Collect *for the first Sunday after Easter.*

ALmighty Father, who hast given thine only Son to die for our sins, and to rise again for our justification; grant us so to put away the leven of malice and wickedness, that we may always serve thee in pureness of living and truth, through the merits of the same thy Son *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the second Sunday after Easter.*

ALmighty God, who hast given thine only Son to be unto us both a sacrifice for sin, and also an ensample of godly life; give us grace that we may alway most thankfully receive that his inestimable benefit, and also daily endeavour our selves to follow the blessed steps of his most holy life, through

through the same *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the third Sunday after Easter.*

ALmighty God, who shewest to them that be in error the light of thy truth, to the intent that they may return into the way of righteousness; grant unto all them that are admitted into the fellowship of Christ's Religion, that they may eschew those things that are contrary to their profession, and follow all such things as are agreeable to the same, through our Lord *Jesus* Christ. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the fourth Sunday after Easter.*

OAlmighty God, who alone canst order the unruly will and affections of sinful men; grant unto thy people, that they may love the thing which thou commandest, and desire that which thou dost promise: that so among the sundry and manifold changes

ges of the world, our hearts may surely there be fixed where true joys are to be found, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the fifth Sunday after Easter.*

O Lord, from whom all good things do come, grant to us thy humble servants, that by thy holy inspiration we may think those things that be good, and by thy merciful guiding may perform the same, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for Ascension-day.*

GRant we beseech thee, Almighty God, that like as we do believe thy only-begotten Son our Lord *Jesus* Christ to have ascended into the Heavens: so we may also in heart and mind thither ascend, and with him continually dwell, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghost, one God world without end. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the Sunday after Ascension day.*

O God, the King of glory, who hast exalted thine only Son *Jesus* Christ with great Triumph unto thy Kingdom in heaven; we beseech thee leave us not comfortless, but send to us thine Holy Ghost to comfort us, and exalt us unto the same place whither our Saviour Christ is gone before, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

WHITSUNDAY,

OR

The Feast of *PENTECOST.*

THIS Day hold *we* holy *to the* holy Ghost, *by whom all* holy Days, *all* holy Persons, *and all* holy Things *what-*

soever are made Holy. *And we observe it* (*as S.* Austin *saith the old Church did* (*a*) all the world over,) *in memory of that day wherein the* Holy Spirit *of God after a wonderful and mysterious manner* (*b*) *descended upon the Persons of the Apostles, for the founding, propagating, preserving and governing of Christ's Catholick Church unto the end of the world.*

(*a*) Ep. 118. ad Januar.

(*b*) Acts 2.

We call it Pentecost *from the name it had at first, being* fifty days after Easter *and* Whitsunday, *from that glorious* Light *of Heaven which was then sent down upon the Earth*; *as also for that it was the* (*a*) *custom of the ancient Christians to cloath themselves with a* White *Habit upon* This *and the* (*b*) Two Attendant Holy-days *that are hereunto annexed: which they did, as well to express the* Joy *they had, and the* Festivity *they held, for the visible descent of the* Holy Ghost *upon the Church at first, as for his mysterious descent now in the blessed Sacrament of* Baptism, *which*

(*a*) Cyril. in Catech.

(*b*) Monday and Tuesday in Whitsun-week.

which was (c) usually at this Festival with great solemnity dispensed, and thereby many multitudes received into the number of God's chosen people.

(c) Rubr. before publick Bap. ism.

The Collect *for Whitsunday.*

GOD, who as at this time didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people by the sending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit: grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoyce in his holy comfort through the merits of Christ *Jesus* our Saviour who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Collect *for Monday and Tuesday in Whitsun-Week.*

GOD, who as at this time didst, &c. *As upon Whitsunday.*

TRINITY Sunday.

IMmediately after the deſcent of God's holy Spirit upon the Church, enſued the notice of the glorious and incomprehenſible Trinity, *the Father, Son, and Holy Ghoſt, which before that time was not ſo clearly known. This therefore is the order of the Church, (and it is excellent to conſider) that when by the revolution of the Year ſhe hath ſolemnly commemorated all thoſe ſacred myſteries which* God the Father *had of his goodneſs wrought for her, firſt by his* Bleſſed Son, *and then by his* Bleſſed Spirit; *now ſhe might end and perfect her Devotions, with a* Feſtival *of holy Service to the whole* Bleſſed Trinity.

The Collect *for Trinity Sunday.*

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who haſt given unto us thy ſervants grace, by the confeſſion of a true faith, to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the

the divine Majeſty to worſhip the Unity; we beſeech thee that thou would'ſt keep us ſtedfaſt in this faith, and evermore defend us from all adverſities, who liveſt and reigneſt one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the firſt Sunday after Trinity.*

O God, the ſtrength of all them that put their truſt in thee, mercifully accept our prayers: and becauſe through the weakneſs of our mortal nature we can do no good thing without thee, grant us the help of thy grace, that in keeping thy commandments we may pleaſe thee both in will and deed, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the ſecond Sunday after Trinity.*

O Lord, who never faileſt to help and govern them whom thou doſt bring up in thy ſtedfaſt fear and love, keep us, we beſeech thee, under the protection of thy good providence, and

make us to have a perpetual fear and love of thy holy Name, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the third Sunday after Trinity.*

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to hear us; and grant that we, to whom thou hast given an hearty desire to pray, may by thy mighty aid be defended and comforted in all dangers and adversities, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the fourth Sunday after Trinity.*

O God, the Protector of all that trust in thee, without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy; increase and multiply upon us thy mercy, that thou being our Ruler and Guide, we may so pass through things temporal, that we finally lose not the things eternal. Grant this, O heavenly Father, for *Jesus* Christ's sake our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the fifth Sunday after Trinity.*

GRant, O Lord, we beſeech thee, that the courſe of this world may be ſo peaceably ordered by thy Governance, that thy Church may joyfully ſerve thee in all godly quietneſs, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the ſixth Sunday after Trinity.*

O God, who haſt prepared for them that love thee ſuch good things as paſs Man's underſtanding; pour into our hearts ſuch love toward thee, that we loving thee above all things, may obtain thy promiſes, which exceed all that we can deſire through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the ſeventh Sunday after Trinity.*

LOrd of all power and might, who art the author and giver of all good things; graft in our hearts the love of

thy Name, increaſe in us true Religion, nouriſh us with all goodneſs and of thy great mercy keep us in the ſame, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the eighth Sunday after Trinity.*

O God, whoſe never-failing providence ordereth all things both in heaven and earth; we humbly beſeech thee to put away from us all hurtful things, and to give us thoſe things which be profitable for us, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the ninth Sunday after Trinity.*

Grant to us, Lord, we beſeech thee, the Spirit to think and do always ſuch things as be rightfull; that we, who cannot do any thing that is good without thee, may by thee be enabled to live according to thy will, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the tenth Sunday after Trinity.*

LEt thy merciful ears, O Lord be open to the prayers of thy humble ſervants; and that they may obtain their petitions, make them to aſk ſuch things as ſhall pleaſe thee, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the eleventh Sunday after Trinity.*

O God who declareſt thy Almighty power moſt chiefly in ſhewing mercy and pity, mercifully grant unto us ſuch a meaſure of thy grace, that we running the way of thy commandments, may obtain thy gracious promiſes, and be made partakers of thy heavenly treaſure, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the twelfth Sunday after Trinity.*

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who art always more ready to hear than we to pray, and art wont to give more than either we deſire or de-

ſerve; pour down upon us the abundance of thy mercy, forgiving us thoſe things whereof our conſcience is afraid, and giving us thoſe good things which we are not worthy to ask, but through the merits and mediation of *Jeſus* Chriſt thy Son our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

ALmighty and merciful God, of whoſe only gift it cometh that thy faithful people do unto thee true and laudable ſervice; grant, we beſeech thee, that we may ſo faithfully ſerve thee in this life, that we fail not finally to attain thy heavenly promiſes through the merits of *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

ALmighty and everlaſting God, give unto us the increaſe of Faith, Hope and Charity; and that we may obtain that which thou doſt promiſe, make us to love that which thou doſt command, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

KEep, we beſeech thee, O Lord, thy Church with thy perpetual mercy: and becauſe the frailty of Man without thee cannot but fall, keep us ever by thy help from all things hurtfull, and lead us to all things profitable to our ſalvation, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the ſixteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

O Lord, we beſeech thee, let thy continual pity cleanſe and defend thy Church; and becauſe it cannot continue in ſafety without thy ſuccour, preſerve it evermore by thy help and goodneſs, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the ſeventeenth Sunday after Trinity.*

LOrd, we pray thee, that thy grace may always prevent and follow us; and make us continually to be given

ven to all good works through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

LOrd, we beseech thee, grant thy people grace to withstand the temptations of the World, the Flesh and the Devil, and with pure hearts and minds to follow thee the only God, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

OGod, forasmuch as without thee we are not able to please thee, mercifully grant that thy holy Spirit may in all things direct and rule our hearts, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the twentieth Sunday after Trinity.*

OAlmighty and most mercifull *God* of thy bountifull goodness keep us, we beseech thee, from all things that may hurt us: that we being ready

both

both in body and Soul, may chearfully accompliſh thoſe things that thou wouldſt have done, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the* 21 *Sunday after Trinity.*

GRant we beſeech thee, merciful Lord, to thy faithful people pardon and peace, that they may be cleanſed from all their ſins, and ſerve thee with a quiet mind, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the* 22 *Sunday after Trinity.*

LOrd, we beſeech thee to keep thy houſhold, the Church, in continual godlineſs, that through thy protection it may be free from all adverſities, and devoutly given to ſerve thee in good works, to the glory of thy Name, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The

ven to all good works through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

LOrd, we beseech thee, grant thy people grace to withstand the temptations of the World, the Flesh and the Devil, and with pure hearts and minds to follow thee the only God, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

OGod, forasmuch as without thee we are not able to please thee, mercifully grant that thy holy Spirit may in all things direct and rule our hearts, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the twentieth Sunday after Trinity.*

OAlmighty and most mercifull *God* of thy bountifull goodness keep us, we beseech thee, from all things that may hurt us: that we being ready

both

both in body and Soul, may chearfully accompliſh thoſe things that thou wouldſt have done, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the* 21 *Sunday after Trinity.*

GRant we beſeech thee, merciful Lord, to thy faithful people pardon and peace, that they may be cleanſed from all their ſins, and ſerve thee with a quiet mind, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the* 22 *Sunday after Trinity.*

LOrd, we beſeech thee to keep thy houſhold, the Church, in continual godlineſs, that through thy protection it may be free from all adverſities, and devoutly given to ſerve thee in good works, to the glory of thy Name, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The

The Collect *for the* 23 *Sunday after Trinity.*

O God, our refuge and ſtrength, who art the Author of all godlineſs, be ready, we beſeech thee, to hear the devout prayers of thy Church and grant that thoſe things which we ask faithfully, we may obtain effectually, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the* 24 *Sunday after Trinity.*

O Lord, we beſeech thee, abſolve thy People from their offences, that through thy bountiful goodneſs we may all be delivered from the bonds of thoſe ſins which by our frailty we have committed. Grant this, O heavenly Father, for *Jeſus* Chriſt's ſake our bleſſed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the* 25 *Sunday after Trinity.*

STir up, we beſeech thee, O Lord, the wills of thy faithful people, that they plenteouſly bringing forth the fruit of good

good works, may of thee be plenteously rewarded through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

COLLECTS

Proper for other Holy-days.

WHat the religious intention of the Church was at first, and what her meaning is still, in the holy observation of these *Saints days* that follow, may be seen in the *Preface* to the *Calender* of this Book.

S. *Andrew's day.*

SAint Andrew's day *beginneth the order of the service for all the other* Saints days *of the year. And the reason is, because his* Feast *ever falleth out to be either next before or next after* *Advent Sunday. * that day *wherewith the Church hath been used to begin the whole course of her Ecclesiastical year, and the order of her other solemn and daily Service.*

The

The Collect *for S. Andrew's Day.*

ALmighty God, who didst give such grace unto thy holy Apostle *S. Andrew*, that he readily obeyed the calling of thy Son *Jesus* Christ, and followed him without dealay; grant unto us all, that we being called by thy holy Word, may forthwith give up our selves obediently to fulfil thy holy Commandments, through the same *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* Thomas's *day.*

ALmighty and ever-living God, who for the more confirmation of the Faith didst suffer thy holy Apostle *Thomas* to be doubtful in thy Son's resurrection, grant us so perfectly and without all doubt to believe in thy Son *Jesus* Christ, that our faith in thy sight may never be reproved. Hear us, O Lord, through the same *Jesus* Christ, to whom with thee and the Holy Ghost be all honour and glory now and for evermore. *Amen.*

The Collect *on the Converſion of S.* Paul.

O God who through the preaching of the bleſſed Apoſtle S. *Paul.* haſt cauſed the light of the Goſpel to ſhine throughout the world; grant, we beſeech thee, that we having his wonderful converſion in remembrance, may ſhew forth our thankfulneſs unto thee for the ſame, by following the holy doctrine which he taught, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *on the Purification of the Bleſſed Virgin* Mary.

ALmighty and ever-living God, we humbly beſeech thy Majeſty, that as thy only-begotten Son was this day preſented in the Temple in ſubſtance of our fleſh; ſo we may be preſented unto thee with pure and clean hearts, by the ſame thy Son *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* Matthias's *day.*

O Almighty God who into the place of the traytor *Judas* didſt chuſe thy faithful ſervant *Matthias*, to be of the number

The Collect *for S. Andrew's Day.*

ALmighty God, who didſt give ſuch grace unto thy holy Apoſtle *S. Andrew*, that he readily obeyed the calling of thy Son *Jeſus* Chriſt, and followed him without dealay; grant unto us all, that we being called by thy holy Word, may forthwith give up our ſelves obediently to fulfil thy holy Commandments, through the ſame *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* Thomas's *day.*

ALmighty and ever-living God, who for the more confirmation of the Faith didſt ſuffer thy holy Apoſtle *Thomas* to be doubtful in thy Son's reſurrection, grant us ſo perfectly and without all doubt to believe in thy Son *Jeſus* Chriſt, that our faith in thy ſight may never be reproved. Hear us, O Lord, through the ſame *Jeſus* Chriſt, to whom with thee and the Holy Ghoſt be all honour and glory now and for evermore. *Amen.*

The Collect *on the Converſion of S.* Paul.

O God who through the preaching of the bleſſed Apoſtle S. *Paul.* haſt cauſed the light of the Goſpel to ſhine throughout the world; grant, we beſeech thee, that we having his wonderful converſion in remembrance, may ſhew forth our thankfulneſs unto thee for the ſame, by following the holy doctrine which he taught, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *on the Purification of the Bleſſed Virgin* Mary.

ALmighty and ever-living God, we humbly beſeech thy Majeſty, that as thy only-begotten Son was this day preſented in the Temple in ſubſtance of our fleſh; ſo we may be preſented unto thee with pure and clean hearts, by the ſame thy Son *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* Matthias's *day.*

O Almighty God who into the place of the traytor *Judas* didſt chuſe thy faithful ſervant *Matthias*, to be of the number

number of the twelve Apoſtles; grant that thy Church, being alway preſerved from falſe Apoſtles, may be ordered and guided by faithful and true Paſtors, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the Annunciation of the bleſſed Virgin* Mary.

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts, that as we have known the incarnation of thy Son *Jeſus* Chriſt by the meſſage of an Angel, ſo by his Croſs and Paſſion we may be brought unto the glory of his Reſurrection, through the ſame *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* Mark's *day.*

O Almighty God, who haſt inſtructed thy holy Church with the heavenly doctrine of thy Evangeliſt S. *Mark*; give us grace, that being not like children carried away with every blaſt of vain doctrine, we may be eſtabliſhed in the truth of thy holy Goſpel, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The

The Collect *for S.* Philip *and S.* James's *day.*

O Almighty God, whom truly to know is everlasting life; grant us perfectly to know thy Son *Jesus* Christ to be the Way, the Truth, and the Life: that following the steps of thy holy Apostles S. *Philip* and S. *James*, we may stedfastly walk in the way that leadeth to eternal life, through the same thy Son *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* Barnabas's *day.*

O Lord God Almighty, who didst endue thy holy Apostle *Barnabas* with singular gifts of the Holy Ghost; leave us not, we beseech thee, destitute of thy manifold gifts, nor yet of grace to use them alway to thy honour and glory, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* John *Baptist's day.*

ALmighty God by whose providence, thy servant *John* Baptist was wonderfully born and sent to prepare

pare the way of thy ſon our Saviour by preaching of Repentance; make us ſo to follow his doctrine and holy life, that we may truly repent according to his preaching, and after his example conſtantly ſpeak the truth, boldly rebuke vice, and patiently ſuffer for the truth's ſake, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* Peter's *day.*

O Almighty God, who by thy Son *Jeſus* Chriſt didſt give to thy Apoſtle S. *Peter* many excellent gifts, and commandedſt him earneſtly to feed thy flock; make (we beſeech thee) all Biſhops and Paſtors diligently to preach thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the ſame, that they may receive the Crown of everlaſting glory, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* James's *day.*

GRant, O merciful God that as thine holy Apoſtle S. *James*, leaving his Father and all that he had, without

ut delay was obedient unto the calling
f thy Son *Jeſus* Chriſt and followed
im; ſo we forſaking all worldly and
arnal affections, may be evermore rea-
y to follow thy holy Commandments,
hrough *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* Bartholomew's *day.*

O Almighty and everlaſting God,
who didſt give to thine Apoſtle
S *Bartholomew*, truly grace to believe and
o preach thy word; grant we beſeech
hee, unto thy Church, to love that
word which he believed, and both to
preach and receive the ſame, through
Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* Matthews's *day.*

O Almighty God, who by thy bleſſed
Son didſt call *Matthew* from the
receipt of Cuſtom to be an Apoſtle and
Evangeliſt; grant us grace to forſake all
covetous deſires and inordinate love of
riches, and to follow the ſame thy Son *Je-
ſus* Chriſt who liveth and reigneth with
thee and the holy Ghoſt, one God, world
without end. *Amen.*

The

The Collect *for S.* Michael *and all Angels.*

O Everlasting God, who hast ordained and constituted the services of Angels and men in a wonderful order; mercifully grant, that as thy holy Angels alway do thee service in Heaven, so by thy appointment they may succour and defend us on earth, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S. Luke's day.*

ALmighty God, who calledst *Luke* the Physician, whose praise is in the Gospel, to be an Evangelist and Physician of the Soul; may it please thee, that by the wholesome medicines of the doctrine delivered by him all the diseases of our Souls may be healed, through the merits of thy Son *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* Simon *and S.* Jude's *day.*

O Almighty God, who hast built thy Church upon the Foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, *Jesus* Christ

Christ himself being the head corner-stone; grant us so to be joyned together in unity of spirit by their doctrine, that we may be made an holy Temple, acceptable unto thee, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

All-Saints day.

THe Reasons for the solemn observation of this great and general Festival *are set down in the* Preface *to the* Calendar of this Book.

The Collect *for All-Saints day.*

O Almighty God, who hast knit together thine elect in one Communion and fellowship in the mystical body of thy Son Christ our Lord; grant us grace so to follow thy blessed Saints in all vertuous and godly living, that we may come to those unspeakable joys which thou hast prepared for them that unfeignedly love thee, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

DEVOUT

DEVOUT PRAYERS

That may be used

Before and after the Receiving

OF

Christ's Holy Sacrament,

HIS

Blessed Body and Blood.

PRAYERS *before the receiving of the* Bleſſed Sacrament.

When we enter into the Church.

I.

LOrd, I have loved the habitation of thine Houſe, and the place where thine Honour dwelleth.

II.

I Will waſh mine hands in innocency, O Lord, and ſo will I go to thine Altar.

When we are proſtrate before the Altar.

I.

THou art worthy, O Lord, to receive glory, and honour, and power; for thou haſt created all things, and for thy wills ſake they are, and were created.

II.

BLeſſing, and Glory, and Wiſdom, and Thanks, and Honour, and Power, and Might be unto our God for evermore. *Amen.*

O *Pſal.*

Psal. 51.

HAve mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodneſs: according to the multitude of thy mercies, do away mine offences.

2 Waſh me throughly from my wickedneſs: and cleanſe me from my ſin.

3 For I acknowledge my faults: and my ſin is ever before me.

4 Againſt thee only have I ſinned, and done this evil in thy ſight: that thou mighteſt be juſtified in thy ſaying, and clear when thou art judged.

5 Behold, I was ſhapen in wickedneſs: and in ſin hath my Mother conceived me.

6 But lo, thou requireſt truth in the inward parts: and ſhalt make me to underſtand wiſdom ſecretly.

7 Thou ſhalt purge me with hyſſop, and I ſhall be clean: thou ſhalt waſh me, and I ſhall be whiter than Snow.

8 Thou ſhalt make me hear of joy and gladneſs: that the bones which thou haſt broken may rejoyce.

9 Turn

9 Turn thy face from my ſins: and put out all my miſdeeds.

10 Make me a clean heart (O God:) and renew a right ſpirit within me.

11 Caſt me not away from thy preſence: and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

12 O give me the comfort of thy help again: and ſtabliſh me with thy free Spirit.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

At the Conſecration.

Verſ. I believe, Lord, help mine unbelief.

The Hymn.

A Special Theme of praiſe is read,
True living and life-giving Bread
Is now to be exhibited,
Within the Supper of the Lord,
To twelve Diſciples at his Board,
As doubtleſs was delivered.

What at Supper Christ *performed,*
To be done he ſtraitly charged
For his eternal memory,
Guided by his ſacred orders,
Heavenly food upon our Altars
For our Souls we ſanctifie.

Chriſtians are by Faith aſſured
That by Faith Chriſt is received,
Fleſh and blood moſt precious.
What no duller ſenſe conceiveth,
Firm and grounded Faith believeth,
In ſtrange effects not curious.

The PRAYER.

I.

ALmighty Lord, who haſt of thine infinite mercy vouchſafed to ordain this dreadful Sacrament for a perpetual memory of that bleſſed Sacrifice which once thou madeſt for us upon the Croſs, grant me with ſuch diligent remembrance and ſuch due reverence to aſſiſt the holy Celebration o

ſo heavenly and wonderful a Myſtery, that I may be made worthy by thy grace to obtain the virtue and fruits of the ſame, with all the benefits of thy precious Death and Paſſion, even the remiſſion of all my ſins, and the fulneſs of all thy graces: which I beg for thy only merits, who art my only Saviour, God from everlaſting, and world without end. *Amen.*

II.

O Lord our Heavenly Father, Almighty and everlaſting God, regard, we beſeech thee, the devotion of thy humble ſervants, who do now celebrate the memorial which thy Son our Saviour hath commanded to be made in remembrance of his moſt bleſſed Paſſion and Sacrifice: that by the merits and power thereof now repreſented before thy divine Majeſty, we and all thy whole Church may obtain remiſſion of our ſins, and be made partakers of all other the benefits of his moſt precious Death and Paſſion, together with his mighty Reſurrection from the earth,

and his Glorious Aſcenſion into Heaven, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, ever one God world without end. *Amen.*

III.

BE pleaſed, O God, to accept of this our bounden duty and ſervice, and command that the Prayers and ſupplications, together with the remembrance of Chriſt's Paſſion, which we now offer up unto thee, may be received into thy Heavenly Tabernacle; and that thou not weighing our own merits, but looking upon the bleſſed Sacrifice of our Saviour, which was once fully and perfectly made for us all, mayeſt pardon our offences, and repleniſh us with thy grace and heavenly benediction, through the ſame *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Heavenly

Heavenly Aſpirations immediately before the receiving of the Bleſſed Sacrament.

I.

I Will go unto the Altar of God: even unto the God of my joy and gladneſs.

II.

I Will offer thankſgiving unto my God: and pay my vows unto the moſt Higheſt.

III.

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the ſins of the World: have mercy upon us.

IV.

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the ſins of the World: grant us thy peace.

V.

GRant me, gracious Lord, ſo to eat the fleſh of thy dear Son, and to drink his bloud, that my ſinful Body may be made clean by his Body, and my Soul waſhed through his moſt precious Bloud.

At the receiving of the Body.

LOrd, I am not worthy that thou ſhouldeſt come under my roof: but ſpeak the word, and my Soul ſhall be healed.

Adding with the Prieſt.

THe Body of our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt, which was given for me, preſerve my Body and Soul unto everlaſting Life.

And anſwer, Amen.

At the receiving of the Cup.

WHat reward ſhall I give unto the Lord: for all the benefits that he hath done unto me? I will take the Cup of Salvation, and call upon the Name of the Lord.

Adding with the Prieſt.

THe Bloud of our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt, which was ſhed for me, preſerve my Body and Soul unto everlaſting Life.

Anſwering again, Amen.

Thanks-

Thanksgiving after we have received the Bleſſed Sacrament.

I.

O My God, thou art true and holy: O my Soul, thou art bleſſed and happy.

II.

OH the depth of the wiſdom and knowledge of God! how incomprehenſible are his judgments, and his ways paſt finding out!

III.

PRaiſe the Lord, O my Soul, and all that is within me praiſe his holy Name, who ſaveth thy life from deſtruction and feedeth thee with the bread of Heaven.

IV.

GLory be to God on high, and in Earth peace, good will towards Men. We worſhip thee, O Lord, and we magnifie thy Name for ever, who

haſt vouchſafed to fill our Souls with gladneſs and to feed us with the heavenly myſteries of Chriſt's ſacred Body and Bloud; humbly beſeeching thee that from henceforth we may walk in all good works, and ſerve thee in holineſs and pureneſs of living, to the honour of thy Name. *Amen.*

Meditations whilſt others are Communicated.

I.

HAppy are thoſe ſervants, whom when their Lord cometh he ſhall find thus doing.

II.

KNow ye not that ye are the Temple of God, and that the Spirit of God dwelleth in you? If any one defile the Temple of God, him will God deſtroy.

III.

BEhold, thou art made whole: ſin no more, leſt a worſe thing happen unto thee.

IV.

THE Hour cometh and now it is, when the true worſhippers ſhall worſhip the Father in Spirit and in truth.

V.

BE we followers of God, as dear children, and walk in love, even as Chriſt loved us, and gave himſelf an offering and a ſacrifice of a ſweet ſavour unto God for us.

At the end of the Communion.

The Doxology.

TO the King Eternal, the Immortal, Inviſible and only wiſe God, be all honour and glory, now and for evermore. *Amen.*

DIVERS

and his Glorious Aſcenſion into Heaven, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, ever one God world without end. *Amen.*

III.

BE pleaſed, O God, to accept of this our bounden duty and ſervice, and command that the Prayers and ſupplications, together with the remembrance of Chriſt's Paſſion, which we now offer up unto thee, may be received into thy Heavenly Tabernacle; and that thou not weighing our own merits, but looking upon the bleſſed Sacrifice of our Saviour, which was once fully and perfectly made for us all, mayeſt pardon our offences, and repleniſh us with thy grace and heavenly benediction, through the ſame *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Heavenly

Heavenly Aſpirations immediately before the receiving of the Bleſſed Sacrament.

I.

I Will go unto the Altar of God: even unto the God of my joy and gladneſs.

II.

I Will offer thankſgiving unto my God: and pay my vows unto the moſt Higheſt.

III.

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the ſins of the World: have mercy upon us.

IV.

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the ſins of the World: grant us thy peace.

V.

GRant me, gracious Lord, ſo to eat the fleſh of thy dear Son, and to drink his bloud, that my ſinful Body may be made clean by his Body, and my Soul waſhed through his moſt precious Bloud.

At the receiving of the Body.

LOrd, I am not worthy that thou ſhouldeſt come under my roof: but ſpeak the word, and my Soul ſhall be healed.

Adding with the Prieſt.

THe Body of our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt, which was given for me, preſerve my Body and Soul unto everlaſting Life. *And anſwer,* Amen.

At the receiving of the Cup.

WHat reward ſhall I give unto the Lord: for all the benefits that he hath done unto me? I will take the Cup of Salvation, and call upon the Name of the Lord.

Adding with the Prieſt.

THe Bloud of our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt, which was ſhed for me, preſerve my Body and Soul unto everlaſting Life. *Anſwering again,* Amen.

Thanks-

Thanksgiving after we have received the Bleſſed Sacrament.

I.

O My God, thou art true and holy: O my Soul, thou art bleſſed and happy.

II.

OH the depth of the wiſdom and knowledge of God! how incomprehenſible are his judgments, and his ways paſt finding out!

III.

PRaiſe the Lord, O my Soul, and all that is within me praiſe his holy Name, who ſaveth thy life from deſtruction and feedeth thee with the bread of Heaven.

IV.

GLory be to God on high, and in Earth peace, good will towards Men. We worſhip thee, O Lord, and we magnifie thy Name for ever, who

haſt vouchſafed to fill our Souls with gladneſs and to feed us with the heavenly myſteries of Chriſt's ſacred Body and Bloud; humbly beſeeching thee that from henceforth we may walk in all good works, and ſerve thee in holineſs and pureneſs of living, to the honour of thy Name. *Amen.*

Meditations whilſt others are Communicated.

I.

HAppy are thoſe ſervants, whom when their Lord cometh he ſhall find thus doing.

II.

KNow ye not that ye are the Temple of God, and that the Spirit of God dwelleth in you? If any one defile the Temple of God, him will God deſtroy.

III.

BEhold, thou art made whole: ſin no more, leſt a worſe thing happen unto thee.

IV.

THE Hour cometh and now it is, when the true worſhippers ſhall worſhip the Father in Spirit and in truth.

V.

BE we followers of God, as dear children, and walk in love, even as Chriſt loved us, and gave himſelf an offering and a ſacrifice of a ſweet ſavour unto God for us.

At the end of the Communion.

The Doxology.

TO the King Eternal, the Immortal, Inviſible and only wiſe God, be all honour and glory, now and for evermore. *Amen.*

DIVERS

DIVERS FORMS OF *Devout* and *Penitent* Confeſſions of our Sins,

To be uſed as at other times, ſo eſpecially before the receiving of *Chriſt's Bleſſed Sacrament*;

According to the direction of the Church.

Exhortation before the Communion.

¶ *If any require comfort and counſel for the quieting of his Conſcience, let him come to ſome diſcreet Miniſter of God's Word, and opening his grief, receive the benefit of Abſolution.*

1 S. JOHN 1. 9.

¶ *If we confeſs our ſins, he is faithful and juſt to forgive us our ſins and to cleanſe us from all unrighteouſneſs.*

The Preparation.

ALmighty God, unto whom all hearts be open, all deſires known, and from whom no ſecrets are hid; cleanſe

cleanse the thoughts of my heart by the inspiration of thy holy Spirit, through *Jesus* Christ. *Amen.*

II.

ALmighty and everlasting God, who hatest nothing that thou hast made, and dost forgive the sins of all them that are penitent; create and make in me a new and contrite heart, that I worthily lamenting my sins, and acknowledging my wretchedness, may obtain of thee the God of all mercy, perfect remission and forgiveness, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Confession.

I Confess, *&c.* those sins which, If I would, I cannot hide from him: my sins of pride and vain glory, of hatred and envy, of gluttony and wantonness, *&c.* which I acknowledge through my fault, even through my own fault, and my most grievous fault, to have committed against his heavenly and awful Majesty. I am an unclean and a sinful creature:

* Here may the Penitent have recourſe to the ſeveral breaches of Gods Commandments, ſpecified in the beginning of this Book.

* I accuſe my ſelf of my wicked thoughts and deſires that I have had, &c. of my wanton and evil words that, &c. of my naughty and ungodly deeds that, &c. for all which I am truly penitent from the depth of my Soul, and am ſtedfaſtly reſolved to ſhew forth the fruits of repentance in my future courſe of life. And therefore in all lowlineſs and humility of a broken heart I beg my pardon, and cry unto God for mercy towards me a moſt ſinful and unworthy creature: that he whoſe nature and property is to forgive ſinners, and ever to have mercy upon them that truly turn unto him, would vouchſafe, of his great pity and goodneſs, to give me the comfort of Abſolution, and a perfect remiſſion of all my ſins; to ſtrengthen me in all good works, and to bring me unto life everlaſting, through *Jeſus* Chriſt. *Amen.*

Other Forms of general Confeſſions.

I.

ALmighty and moſt merciful Father, I have erred and ſtrayed from thy ways like a loſt ſheep; I have followed too much the devices and deſires of my own heart; I have offended againſt thy holy Laws, I have left undone thoſe things which I ought to have done, and I have done thoſe things which I ought not to have done, and there is no health in me: But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon me, miſerable offender. Spare thou me, O God, which confeſs my faults; reſtore thou me that am penitent; according to thy promiſes declared unto Mankind in Chriſt *Jeſu* our Lord. And grant, O moſt merciful Father, for his ſake, that I may hereafter live a godly, righteous and ſober life, to the glory of thy holy Name. *Amen.*

II.

ALmighty God, Father of our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt, maker of all things, judge of all men; I acknowledge and bewail

bewail my manifold sins and wickednesses, which I from time to time most grievously have commited, by thought word and deed, against thy divine Majesty; provoking most justly thy wrath and indignation against me. I do earnestly repent, and am heartily sorry for these my misdoings: the remembrance of them is grievous unto me, the burthen of them is intolerable. Have mercy upon me, have mercy upon me, most merciful Father, for thy Son our Lord *Jesus* Christ's sake: forgive me all that is past, and grant that I may ever hereafter serve and please thee in newness of life, to the honour and glory of thy Name, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

III.

FOrgive me my sins, O Lord, forgive me the sins of my youth and the sins of mine age, the sins of my Soul and the sins of my body, my secret and my whispering sins, my presumptuous and my crying sins, the sins that I have done

done to pleaſe my ſelf, and the ſins that I have done to pleaſe others. Forgive me my wanton and idle ſins, forgive me my ſerious and deliberated ſins: forgive me thoſe ſins which I know, and thoſe ſins which I know not: the ſins which I have ſtriven ſo long to hide from others, that now I have even hid them from mine own memory. Forgive them, O Lord, forgive them all and of thy great goodneſs let me be abſolved from mine offences.

A devout manner of preparing our ſelves to receive Abſolution.

I That am a wretched ſinner, here perſonally appearing and proſtrate before the preſence of the everlaſting God having in remembrance the exceeding mercy of his great goodneſs towards me; whom he hath created of nothing, preſerved, ſuſtained and loved when I was moſt unworthy of any thing, whom he hath of his incomprehenſible clemency ſo often invited to repentance,

repentance, and whose conversion and amendment he hath so patiently expected; as also having in memory, that at the day of my Christning I was so happily and holily vowed and dedicated unto my God to be his child, and to live in his continual service; yet that, contrary to the profession which was then made in my name, I have so many and sundry times, so execrably and detestably, violated my vows, profaned my sacred promises, and imployed my Soul to the service of the World, the Flesh and the Devil, thereby despising the graces and contemning the goodness of God's divine Majesty; at length recalling my self, and in all lowly and devout wise here casting my Soul and Body prostrate before the dreadful Throne of his Justice, I acknowledge and confess, and I yield my self a most miserable wretched sinner, guilty of that Death and Passion which Christ once suffered for me upon the tormenting Cross. But turning my self to the Throne of his infinite

infinite Mercy, and with all my might and force from the very bowels of my heart deteſting the iniquities of my fore-paſſed life, I moſt humbly beg and crave pardon for the ſame, with an entire abſolution from all my ſins, even for the precious death and Paſſions ſake of my Lord and Saviour, upon whom, as upon the only foundation of my hope, I repoſe all my confidence, and unto whom I promiſe and confirm again, I advow and ſolemnly renew the ſacred profeſſion of loyal ſervice and fidelity which was made in my name and in my behalf unto him at my holy Baptiſm; renouncing unfeignedly the vanities of this wicked World, the luſts of all ſinful Fleſh, and the ſuggeſtions of the Devil, and converting my ſelf unto my moſt gracious and merciful God, I deſire, deliberate, purpoſe and fully reſolve to honour him, ſerve him, love him, and obey him now and for ever hereafter; giving and dedicating unto him, for this end, the powers of my Soul, the affections of my heart, and the

the faculties of my body, to be his faithful, loyal and obedient ſervants for ever, without unſaying, revoking, or repenting me of this my holy and ſacred promiſe, or any part thereof. And I moſt humbly beſeech Almighty God the Father, Son; and Holy Ghoſt, to confirm me in this conſtant reſolution, and to accept of this my broken and contrite heart, which he hath promiſed not to deſpiſe; entirely deſiring his fatherly goodneſs, that as he hath given me a deſire and will to purpoſe, ſo he would give me ſtrength and grace to perform all holy actions through *Jeſus* Chriſt. *Amen.*

The Prayer.

O God, whoſe nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive, that haſt compaſſion upon all men, and hateſt nothing that thou haſt made, nor wouldeſt the death of a ſinner, but rather that he ſhould turn from ſin, and be ſaved; mercifully hear the devout and lowly prayers of thy

thy ſervant, and ſpare all thoſe who confeſs their ſins unto thee: that they whoſe conſciences by ſin are accuſed, by thy merciful and gracious pardon may be abſolved, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

After Abſolution.

BLeſſed is he whoſe unrighteouſneſs is forgiven, and whoſe ſin is covered.

Bleſſed is the Man unto whom the Lord imputeth no ſin.

PRAYERS

PRAYERS

FOR THE

KING

AND

QUEEN.

PRAYERS

PRAYERS
FOR
The *KING* and *QVEEN*.

OUr Father which art in Heaven. Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done, in earth, as it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil. For thine is the Kingdom, and the Power, and the Glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Verſ. O God, make ſpeed to ſave me.
Reſp. O Lord, make haſt to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Allelujah. *Praiſe the Lord.*
The Lord's Name be praiſed.

The

The Hymn.

GReat God of Kings,
whose gracious hand hath led
our sacred Sovereign Head
Unto the Throne
from whence our bliss is bred;
O send thine Angels
to his blessed side,
and bid them there abide,
To be at once
his Guardian and his Guide.
Dear be his life,
all glorious be his days,
and prospering all his ways.
Late add thy last Crown
to his peace and praise;
And when he hath
out-liv'd the Worlds long date,
let thy last Change translate
His earthly Throne
To thy celestial state. Amen.

The Antiphona.

BEhold, O God, our Defender, and look upon the face of thine Anointed. *Psal.*

Pſal. 21.

THE King ſhall rejoyce in thy ſtrength, O Lord: exceeding glad ſhall he be of thy ſalvation.

2. Thou haſt given him his hearts deſire: and haſt not denyed him the requeſt of his lips.

3. For thou haſt prevented him with the bleſſings of goodneſs: and haſt ſet a crown of pure gold upon his head.

4. He ſhall ask life of thee, and thou ſhalt give him a long life: even for ever and ever.

5. His honour is great in thy ſalvation: glory and great worſhip ſhalt thou lay upon him.

6. For thou ſhalt give him everlaſting felicity: and make him glad with the joy of thy countenance.

7. And why? Becauſe the King putteth his truſt in the Lord: and in the mercy of the moſt Higheſt he ſhall not miſcarry.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal. 89.

HEar my crying, O God: give ear unto my prayer.

2. Thou ſhalt grant the King a long life: that his years may endure throughout all generations.

3. He ſhall dwell before God for ever: O prepare thy loving mercy and faithfulneſs, that they may preſerve him.

4. So will I always ſing praiſe unto thy Name; that I may daily perform my vows.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal. 89.

THou haſt made a Covenant, O Lord, with thy choſen: and with thy holy Oyl thou haſt anointed him.

2. Let thy hand hold him faſt: and thy arm ſtrengthen him.

3. Let

3. Let not the enemy be able to do him violence: and let not the ſon of wickedneſs hurt him.

4. Smite down his foes before his face: and plague them that hate him.

5. Let thy truth alſo and thy mercy be with him: and in thy Name leth is horn be exalted.

6. Let him ſay, Thou art his Father: his God, and his ſtrong ſalvation.

7. Let thy mercy be kept for him evermore: and let thy Covenant ſtand faſt with him.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The Antiphona.

BEhold, O God, our Defender, and look upon the face of thine Anointed.

The Leſſon. 1 *Tim.* 2. 1.

I Will therefore that Prayers and Supplications with giving of thanks be made for all men: for Kings, and

for all that are in authority, that we may live a quiet and a peaceable life in all godlineſs and honeſty. For this is good and acceptable in the ſight of God our Saviour.

Verſ. O Lord, ſave the King.
Reſp. And mercifully hear us when we call upon thee.

The PRAYERS.

I.

ALmighty God, whoſe Kingdom is everlaſting and power infinite; have mercy upon the whole Church, and ſo rule the heart of thy choſen Servant *WILLIAM*, our King and Governour, that he (knowing whoſe Miniſter he is) may above all things ſeek thy honour and glory; and that we and all his ſubjects (duly conſidering whoſe authority he hath) may faithfully ſerve, honour, and humbly obey him in thee, and for thee, according to thy bleſſed Word and Ordinance, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord, who, with thee and the Holy

Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

II.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, we are taught by thy holy Word, that the hearts of Kings are in thy rule and governance, and that thou doſt diſpoſe and turn them as it ſeemeth beſt to thy godly wiſdom: we humbly beſeech thee ſo to diſpoſe and govern the heart of *WILLIAM* thy Servant, our King and Governour, that in all his thoughts, words, and works, he may ever ſeek thy honour and glory, and ſtudy to preſerve thy people committed to his charge, in wealth, peace and godlineſs. Grant this, O merciful Father, for thy dear Son's ſake, *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

III.

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, to ſave and defend all Chriſtian Kings, Princes and Governours, and eſpecially thy Servant *WILLIAM*, our King, that under him we may be godly and quietly governed: and grant unto his whole Council, and to all that are put in

authority under him, that they may truly and indifferently miniſter juſtice to the puniſhment of wickedneſs and vice, and to the maintenance of thy true Religion and vertue. *Amen.*

IV.

O Lord our heavenly Father, high and mighty, King of Kings, Lord of Lords, the only Ruler of Princes, who doſt from thy Throne behold all the dwellers upon earth; moſt heartily we beſeech thee with thy favour to behold our moſt gracious Soveraign Lord King *WILLIAM*, and ſo repleniſh him with the grace of thy holy Spirit, that he may alway incline to thy will, and walk in thy way: endue him plenteouſly with heavenly gifts, grant him in health and wealth long to live, ſtrengthen him that he may vanquiſh and overcome all his Enemies, and finally after this life he may attain everlaſting joy and felicity, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

V.

V.

O Almighty and everlasting God, Creator and Lord of all things, give hear, we beseech thee, unto our humble prayers, and multiply thy blessings upon thy Servant, our Soveraign King *WILLIAM*, whom in all lowly devotion we commend unto thy high Majesty: that he being strengthened with the faith of *Abraham*, endued with the mildness of *Moses*, armed with the magnanimity of *Joshua*, exalted with the humility of *David*, beautified with the wisdom of *Solomon*, and replenished with the goodness and holiness of them all, may walk uprightly before thee in the way of righteousness, and like a mighty King, may be powerful over his enemies, governing his people with equity, and preserving thy Church with Truth and Peace, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.* Ex libro Regali.

VI.

GOd, the unspeakable Author of the World, Creator of Men, Governour of Empires, and Establisher Lib. Reg.

of all Kingdoms, who out of the loins of our Father *Abraham* didſt chuſe a King that became the Saviour of all Kings and Nations of the earth; bleſs, we beſeech thee, thy faithful Servant, and our dread Soveraign Lord, King *WILLIAM*, with the richeſt bleſſings of thy Grace. Eſtabliſh him in the Throne of his Kingdom by thy mighty aid and protection: viſit him as thou didſt viſit *Moſes* in the Buſh, *Joſhua* in the Battel, *Gideon* in the Field, and *Samuel* in the Temple. Let the dew of thine abundant mercies fall upon his head, and give unto him the bleſſing of *David* and *Solomon*. Be unto him an Helmet of ſalvation againſt the face of his enemies, and a ſtrong Tower of defence in the time of adverſity. Let his Reign be proſperous, and his days many. Let peace and love and holineſs, let juſtice and truth and all Chriſtian vertues flouriſh in his time: let his people ſerve him with honour and obedience; and let him ſo duly ſerve thee here on earth, that he may hereafter everlaſtingly reign

reign with thee in Heaven, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

VII.

LOok down, Almighty God, with thy favourable Countenance upon thine Anointed, and our glorious King. Bless him as thou didst bless *Abraham*, *Isaac* and *Jacob*, and pour upon him the fulness of thy Mercy and Grace. Give unto him of the Dew of Heaven, and of the fatness of the earth, abundance of Corn and Wine, and Oil, and plenty of all things long to continue; that in his time there may be health in our Country, and peace throughout all his Kingdoms; that the glory of his Royal Court may shine forth far and near in the eyes of all Nations, even through Him who is the King of Kings, and Lord of all things, our Saviour *Jesus* Christ. *Amen.* Lib. Reg.

VIII.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that our Soveraign Lord the King may be a most mighty Protector of his people, a religious defen- Lib. Reg.

der of thy ſacred Faith, a bountiful Comforter of thy holy Church, a glorious Triumpher over all his Enemies, a gracious Governour unto all his Subjects, and a happy Father of many children, to rule this Nation by ſucceſſion in all ages, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

PRAYERS for the QUEEN.

I.

ALmighty God, the fountain of all mercy, we humbly beſeech thee to pour down the riches of thine abundant goodneſs upon the Head of thine Handmaid, our moſt gracious Queen *MARY*; that ſhe being continually beautified with the Royal ornaments of thy heavenly Grace, may be holy and devout as *Heſter*, loving to the King as *Rachel*, fruitful as *Leah*, wiſe as *Rebecca*, faithful and obedient as *Sarah*; and with long life and glory continuing in her high and Princely eſtate here, ſhe may at laſt be brought to the great happineſs of thine everlaſting eſtate hereafter, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

II.

II.

ALmighty God, our heavenly Father, we be taught by thy holy Word, that the bringing forth of children, and the fruitfulneſs of the womb is in thy rule and governance, an heritage and bleſſing that cometh from the Lord: we humbly beſeech thee ſo to diſpoſe, comfort and bleſs thine humble Handmaid, our moſt gracious Queen *MARY*, that ſhe may grow up as a fruitful Vine upon the walls of the King's houſe, and become a joyful Mother of many children, to the joy and welfare of this Kingdom, and to the glory of thy holy Name, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

III.

O God, from whom all good Graces do proceed, we beſeech thee to multiply upon thy devoted Handmaid, our gracious Queen, the manifold gifts of thy holy Spirit, the Spirit of Wiſdom and Underſtanding, the Spirit of Counſel and Ghoſtly ſtrength, the Spirit of Knowledge and true Godlineſs, and fulfil her,

her, O Lord, with the Spirit of thy holy fear, for *Jesus* Christ his sake. *Amen.*

IV.

ALmighty God, bless her with the blessings of Heaven above, and the blessings of the earth beneath. Let peace and plenty dwell about her, let Holiness and Honour be her Guard, and let all the fulness of thy blessings be upon her, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Royal Family.

ALmighty God, the Fountain of all goodness, we humbly beseech thee to bless *Catharine* the Queen Dowager, her Royal Highness the Princess *Ann* of *Denmark*, and all the Royal Family: endue them with thy holy Spirit, enrich them with thy heavenly Grace, prosper them with all happiness and, bring them to thine everlasting Kingdom, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Lord's Name be praised.

PRAYERS

A PRAYERS FOR THE Four Ember Weeks.

PRAYERS

PRAYERS

For the Four *EMBER WEEKS.*

AMong *all the Set Faſts of the Year,* Lent *hath the firſt, and theſe* Ember *Days the ſecond place: Days of Devotion and Faſting, which were inſtituted of old and obſerved at the four Seaſons of the year, as for many other, ſo chiefly for theſe reaſons. Firſt,* * *That* Chriſtians *in theſe Religious duties towards God might let the World know they were as devout and forward as formerly the* Jews *had been, whoſe cuſtom it was to obſerve four ſeveral and ſolemn Times of Faſt in the year, though for other ends and upon other occaſions than now the uſe of the Church is to do.* 2. *For that theſe Times are as the* Firſt-fruits *of every Seaſon, which we rightly dedicate to the ſervice and the honour of God.* 3. * *That* beginning *theſe ſeveral parts of the year with an holy, righte-*

* Leo de Jejun. decimi menſis. Serm. 4. S. Hieron. in Zach. 8. Gratian. diſt. 76. c. Jejun.

* Leo de Jejun. Sept. menſ. Ser. 9.

ous

ous and ſober life, we might the better learn how to ſpend the remainder *of every ſeaſon accordingly.* 4. *That we might obtain the continuance of God's favour towards us for the* fruits *of the earth, which at theſe* Times *are for the moſt part either* ſown, *or* ſprung up, *or coming to their* ripeneſs, *or* gathered *into the Barn.* 5. *That we might recall, bewail and repent us the more ſeriouſly of thoſe ſins which all the* ſeaſon *before we have through our frailty and wilfulneſs committed.* 6. *That our* bodies *might, by the imploring of God's mercies, be freed from thoſe common* diſtemperatures *which uſually theſe* four ſeaſons *of the year, through the* predominant humors *then reigning, do bring along with them.* 7. *And laſtly, for that at theſe* Times *it was the ordinary cuſtom of the Church,* and is ſo ſtill, by the Impoſition of her Biſhops hands, to give holy and ſacred* Orders; *which orders were ever given as well by† Chriſt and his* Apoſtles, as their Succeſſors, with ſolemn* Prayer *and* Faſting *before-hand.*

* Conſt. & Canons. cap. 31.

† S. Luke 6. 12.

*Acts 13. 3.

Verſ.

Verſ. Our help is in the Name of the Lord.

Reſp. Who hath made Heaven and Earth.

Verſ. Bleſſed be the Name of the Lord.

Reſp. Henceforth world without end. *Amen.*

THE PSALMS.

Pſal. 119. *Beati Immaculati.*

BLeſſed are thoſe that are undefiled in the way: and walk in the Law of the Lord.

2. Bleſſed are they that keep his teſtimonies: and ſeek him with their whole heart.

3. For they who do no wickedneſs: walk in his ways.

4. Thou haſt charged: that we ſhall diligently keep thy Commandments.

5. O that my ways were made ſo direct: that I might keep thy Statutes.

6. So ſhall I not be confounded: while I have reſpect unto all thy Commandments.

7. I will

7. I will thank thee with an unfeigned heart: when I ſhall have learned the Judgments of thy righteouſneſs.

8. I will keep thy ceremonies: O forſake me not utterly.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Legem pone.

TEach me, O Lord, the way of thy ſtatutes: and I ſhall keep it unto the end.

2. Give me underſtanding, and I ſhall keep thy Law: yea, I ſhall keep it with my whole heart.

3. Make me to go in the path of thy Commandments: for therein is my deſire.

4. Incline my heart unto thy Teſtimonies: and not to covetouſneſs.

5. O turn away mine eyes, leſt they behold vanity: and quicken thou me in thy way.

6. O

6. O ſtabliſh thy Word in thy ſervant: that I may fear thee.

7. Take away the rebuke that I am afraid of: for thy Judgments are good.

8. Behold, my delight is in thy Commandments: O quicken me in thy righteouſneſs.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Appropinquet.

LEt my complaint come before thee, O Lord: give me underſtanding according to thy Word.

2. Let my ſupplication come before thee: deliver me according to thy Word.

3. My lips ſhall ſpeak of thy praiſe: when thou haſt taught me thy Statutes.

4. Yea, my tongue ſhall ſing of thy Word: for all thy Commandments are righteous.

5. Let

5. Let thine hand help me: for I have choſen thy Commandments.

6. I have longed for thy ſaving health, O Lord: and in thy Law is my delight.

7. O let my Soul live, and it ſhall praiſe thee: and thy judgments ſhall help me.

8. I have gone aſtray like a ſheep that is loſt: O ſeek thy ſervant, for I do not forget thy commandments.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

After theſe Pſalms *the* Litany *may be ſaid.*

O GOD the Father of Heaven: have, *&c. As before.*

THE

THE PRAYERS Common to all the EMBER DAYS,

Diſpoſed according to the *Seven Reaſons* before ſpecified.

I.

For God's acceptance of our Humiliation.

ALmighty God who didſt command thy People Iſrael to Afflict their Souls before thee on the day of atonement, and by whoſe divine inſpiration the ſucceeding Ages of that Church appointed other ſet times of publick Faſting and Humiliation; grant we beſeech thee, that as our knowledge of thee and of thy Truth far exceeds theirs; ſo in this, and all other duties of Religion, our Righteouſneſs may exceed their Righteouſneſs, that Men ſeeing

ſeeing our good works, may glorifie thee our heavenly Father, through *Jeſus* Chriſt thy Son our Saviour. *Amen.*

II.

For conſecrating the beginning of every Seaſon unto God.

ALmighty God, from whom we have the beginning and continuance of our life; grant, we beſeech thee, that we thy humble ſervants may ſo conſecrate unto thy Divine Majeſty the firſt-fruits of this Time and Seaſon of the year, that the good purpoſes which thou putteſt into our hearts may have full effect in our lives, to thy glory, and our Souls health; through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

III.

For Grace to ſpend the whole Seaſon aright.

ALmighty God our heavenly Father, we moſt humbly beſeech thee that we thy Servants, who do begin this Time and Seaſon of the year with faſting and ſober living, may find thereby ſuch ghoſtly ſtrength and comfort that we may be the more able

ble and willing to ſpend both the remainder of this Seaſon, and the reſt of our days accordingly, uſing this World as it becometh thoſe who are pilgrims and ſtrangers here, and do look for an abiding City in the Heavens, through the merits of *Jeſus* Chriſt our Saviour. *Amen.*

IV.

For the Fruits of the Earth.

ALmighty God, Lord of heaven and earth, in whom we live, move, and have our being, who doeſt good unto all men, making thy Sun to riſe on the evil and on the good, and ſending Rain on the juſt and on the unjuſt; favourably behold us thy people, who do call upon thy Name, and ſend us thy bleſſing from heaven, in giving us fruitful Seaſons, and filling our hearts with food and gladneſs: that both our hearts and mouths may be continually filled with thy praiſes, giving thanks to thee in thy holy Church through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

V.

V.

For pardon of ſins paſt.

ALmighty and moſt merciful Father, who, for our many and grievous ſins, thoſe eſpecially which we have committed againſt thee ſince the laſt ſolemn Time of our Humiliation and Repentance, mighteſt moſt juſtly have cut us off in the midſt of our days, but in the multitude of thy mercies haſt hitherto ſpared us; accept we moſt heartily beſeech thee, our unfeigned ſorrow for all our former tranſgreſſions, and grant that we may never ſo preſume of thy mercy, as to deſpiſe the Riches of thy goodneſs, but that thy forbearance and long-ſuffering may lead us to repentance and amendment of our ſinful lives to thy honour and glory, and our final acquittance and abſolution at the laſt day, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

VI.

For the Health of our Bodies.

O God the Father of Lights, from whom cometh down every good and

and perfect gift; mercifully look upon our frailty and infirmity, and grant us ſuch health of Body as thou knoweſt to be needful for us: that both in our Bodies and Souls we may evermore ſerve thee with all our ſtrength and might through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

VII.

For the Ordination of Prieſts and Deacons.

ALmighty God our heavenly Father, who haſt purchaſed to thy ſelf an univerſal Church by the precious blood of thy dear Son; mercifully look upon the ſame, and at this time ſo guide and govern the minds of thy ſervants, the Biſhops and Paſtors of thy Flock, that they may lay hands ſuddenly on no man, but faithfully and wiſely make choice of fit perſons to ſerve in the ſacred Miniſtery of thy Church: and to thoſe which ſhall be ordained to any holy Function give thy Grace and heavenly benediction, that both by their life and doctrine they may ſet forth thy glory, and ſet forward the Salvation of all men. Grant this,

this, O Lord, for his ſake who is the great Shepherd and Biſhop of our Souls, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

THE PRAYERS

Proper to the four ſeveral Ember Weeks.

I.

In the time of Advent.

GRant, we moſt humbly beſeech thee, O heavenly Father, that with holy *Symeon* and *Anna*, and all thy devout ſervants who waited for the conſolation of Iſrael, we may at this time ſo ſerve thee with faſting and prayer, that by the celebration of the Advent and Birth of our bleſſed Redeemer, we may with them be filled with true joy and conſolation, through the ſame *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

II.

For the Ember Week in Lent.

O Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt, the Son of God and Saviour of the World, who didſt foretel to thine Apoſtles, that at the time of thy ſufferings they ſhould

weep and lament, while the world rejoyced, and that they ſhould be ſorrowful, but their ſorrow ſhould be turned into joy; grant, that during this time wherein thou didſt ſuffer, and waſt afflicted with extreme ſorrow and anguiſh for the ſins of the whole world, we thy unworthy ſervants may ſo weep and lament, and be ſorrowful for our ſins, the cauſe of all thoſe thy ſorrows and ſufferings, that on the day of thy triumphant Reſurrection we may rejoyce with that joy which no man can take from us. Grant this, O bleſſed Lord and Saviour, who didſt die for our ſins, and riſe again for our juſtification, and now liveſt and reigneſt with the Father, in the Unity of the Holy Ghoſt, world without end. *Amen.*

III.

For the Ember Week after Pentecoſt.

O Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt, the Eternal Son of the Eternal Father, who at the time of thy glorious Aſcenſion didſt command thine Apoſtles to tarry in *Jeruſalem* until they were endued with

with Power from on high; and when in obedience to this thy commandment they had there continued with one accord in prayer and ſupplication, didſt according to thy promiſe ſend down upon them the Holy Ghoſt the Comforter: grant, we beſeech thee, that we thy moſt humble ſervants abiding in the unity of thy holy Catholick Church, the Mother of us all, and continually ſerving thee as thou haſt commanded, may be evermore repleniſhed with the heavenly grace of the Holy Ghoſt, through thy precious merits and moſt powerful interceſſion, who liveſt and reigneſt with the Father in the Unity of the ſame Spirit, ever world without end. *Amen.*

IV.

For the Ember Week in September.

ALmighty God, who giveſt to all life and breath and all things, and bringeſt forth food out of the Earth for the uſe of Man; keep us ever in mind, that this world with all the glory of it fadeth, and the faſhion thereof paſſeth away: and grant that we may ſo uſe the

fruits of the ground which thou haſt now given us, and all other thy temporal Bleſſings wherewith thou crowneſt the year, as we abuſe them not to the ſatisfying of our wanton and inordinate appetites; but may evermore ſerve thee in Chriſtian temperance and ſobriety, as it becometh thoſe who, living on earth, have their converſation in heaven; that at the laſt we may be admitted into thy heavenly Kingdom, where we ſhall never hunger or thirſt again, being ſatisfyed with the plenteouſneſs of thy Houſe, and filled with the abundance of thy pleaſures for evermore. Grant this, O heavenly Father, for *Jeſus* Chriſt's ſake our Lord. *Amen.*

ASſiſt me mercifully, O Lord, in theſe my ſupplications and prayers, and diſpoſe the way of thy ſervants towards the attainment of everlaſting ſalvation; that among all the changes and chances of this mortal life they may ever be defended by thy moſt gracious and ready help, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen*

PRAYERS

PRAYERS
FOR THE
SICK.

PRAYERS

For the SICK.

OUr Father which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy, &c.

Verſ. Our help is in the Name of the Lord.
Reſp. Who hath made Heaven and Earth.
Verſ. Bleſſed be the Name of the Lord.
Reſp. Henceforth world without end. *Amen.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.
As it was in the beginning, &c.

The Antiphona.

BLeſſed are they whom thou chaſteneſt, O Lord, and teacheſt them in thy Law.

Pſal. 25.

UNto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my Soul, &c. *As before*, pag. 81.

Pſal.

Pſal. 27.

HEarken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto thee: have mercy upon me, and hear me.

2. O hide not thou thy face from me: nor caſt thy ſervant away in diſpleaſure.

3. Thou haſt been my ſuccour: leave me not, neither forſake me, O God of my ſalvation.

4. I ſhould utterly have fainted: but that I believe verily to ſee thee goodneſs of the Lord in the land of the living.

5. O tarry thou the Lord's leiſure: be ſtrong, and he ſhall comfort thine heart, and put thou thy truſt in the Lord.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*
As it was in the beginning, *&c.*

Pſal. 31. 34.

IN thee, O Lord, have I put my truſt: let me never be put to confuſion: deliver me in thy righteouſneſs.

2. Bow down thine ear to me: make haſt to deliver me.

3. And be thou my ſtrong Rock, and houſe of defence: that thou may'ſt ſave me.

4. My time is in thy hand: deliver me from the hand of mine enemies.

5. Shew thy Servant the light of thy countenance: and ſave me for thy mercies ſake.

6. The eyes of the Lord are over the righteous: and his ears are open unto their prayers.

7. The righteous cry, and the Lord heareth them: and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

8. The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a contrite heart: and will ſave ſuch as be of an humble Spirit.

9. Great are the troubles of the righteous: but the Lord delivereth him out of all.

10. The Lord delivereth the Souls of his ſervants: and all they that put their truſt in him ſhall not be deſtitute.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*
As it was in the beginning, *&c.*

The

The Antiphona.

BLeſſed are they whom thou chaſteneſt, O Lord, and teacheſt them in thy Law.

The 7 Penitential Pſalms.

REmember not, Lord, our offences nor the offences of our fore-fathers, *&c.* *As before*, pag. 143.

The Litany.

OGod the Father of Heaven, have mercy, *&c.* *As before*, pag. 162.

The Confeſſion.

IConfeſs unto Almighty God, *&c.* *As before*, pag. 249.

An humble proteſtation of free Forgiveneſs to others.

IDo farther moſt humbly deſire all and every one whom I have offended, that they would vouchſafe to forgive me. And I do freely and heartily forgive all the world, wherein ſoever any one hath offended me, or done me

any manner of injury whatſoever, even as I deſire to be forgiven of God, and to be abſolved from my ſins for the merits of my bleſſed Redeemer. *Amen.*

The Creed.

I Believe in God the Father Almighty, &c. *As before.*

After the Creed.

IN this Faith, which I do unfeignedly and wholly believe as a true member of Chriſt's Catholick Church, do I purpoſe to finiſh my life: and if ought ſhall happen by the violence of my ſickneſs; or the ſuggeſtions of my ghoſtly enemies, whereby I ſhall come to think, ſay, or do any thing contrary to this holy Faith and purpoſe, I do here revoke it before-hand, and proteſt from my Soul, even before Chriſt, and his holy Angels, that I give no conſent thereunto; giving moſt humble and hearty thanks unto my loving Creator and Redeemer, that, by the wonderful goodneſs of his bounty he hath vouch-

ſafed

ſafed to bring me to the knowledge of this Faith in him, which with my Soul and body I commend into his moſt holy and merciful hands, now and at the hour of my death. *Amen.*

The Prayers.

Lord, have mercy upon me.
Chriſt, have mercy upon me.
Lord, have mercy upon me.

OUr Father which art in Heaven. Hallowed, *&c.*

Verſ. O Lord, ſave thy ſervant.
Reſp. Which putteth his (*or her*) truſt in thee.
Verſ. Send me help from thy holy place.
Reſp. And evermore mightily defend me.
Verſ. Let the enemy have no advantage of me.
Reſp. Nor the wicked approach to hurt me.
Verſ. Be unto me, O Lord, a ſtrong tower.
Reſp. From the face of mine enemy.
Verſ. O Lord, hear my prayer.
Reſp. And let my cry come unto thee.

I.

GOD, who declareſt thy Almighty Power moſt chiefly in ſhewing mercy and pity; of thy goodneſs and favour vouchſafe to hear theſe my humble and devout prayers, that being now juſtly puniſhed for mine offences, I may be mercifully delivered by thy abundant pity, for the merits of *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

II.

O God, who ſeeſt that I put not my truſt in any thing which I can do; mercifully grant, that by thy power I may be delivered from all adverſity, and be healed both in body and Soul, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

III.

O Lord, look down from Heaven, behold, viſit and relieve me thy ſick ſervant; look upon me with the eyes of thy mercy, give me comfort and ſure confidence in thee, defend me from the danger of my deadly enemy, and keep me in perpetual peace and ſafety, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

IV.

IV.

HEar me, Almighty and moſt merciful God and Saviour: extend thine accuſtomed goodneſs unto me thine humble ſervant, who am now grieved with ſickneſs. Sanctifie, I beſeech thee, this thy Fatherly Correction to me, that the ſenſe of my weakneſs may add ſtrength to my Faith, and ſerioufneſs to my Repentance; that if it ſhall be thy good pleaſure to reſtore me to my former health, I may lead the reſidue of my life in thy fear, and to thy glory: or elſe give me grace ſo to take thy viſitation, that after this painful life is ended, I may dwell with thee in life everlaſting. *Amen.*

V.

O Sweet *Jeſus*, I deſire neither life, nor death, but thy moſt holy will: Thou art the thing, O Lord, that I look for; be it unto me according to thy good pleaſure. If it be thy will to have me die, receive my Soul, and grant that in thee and with thee I may receive everlaſting reſt. If it be thy will to

have

have me live any longer upon earth, give me grace to amend the reſt of my life, and with good works to glorifie thy holy Name, who with the Father and the Holy Ghoſt liveſt and reigneſt ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

VI.

O God, whoſe nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive, receive my humble petitions: and though I be tied and bound with the chain of my ſins, yet let the pitifulneſs of thy great mercy looſe me, for the honour of *Jeſus* Chriſt our Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

The Bleſſing.

THe Almighty Lord, who is a moſt ſtrong Tower to all them that put their truſt in him, to whom all things in heaven, in earth, and under the earth do bow and obey, be now and evermore my defence, and make me know and feel, that there is none other Name under Heaven given to man, in whom and through whom I may

may receive health and Salvation, but only the Name of our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt. *Amen.*

PRAYERS

At the Hour of Death.

OUr Father which art in Heaven. Hallowed be thy, *&c.*

Verſ. O Lord, ſave thy ſervant.

Reſp. Which putteth his (*or her*) truſt in thee.

Pſal 13. and 16.

CONſider and hear me, O Lord my God; lighten mine eyes that I ſleep not in death: leaſt mine enemy ſay, I have prevailed againſt him.

2. My truſt is in thy mercy: and my heart ſhall be joyful in thy Salvation.

3. All my delight is upon the Saints: and upon ſuch as excel in vertue.

4. The Lord himſelf is the portion of mine inheritance, and of my cup: yea, I have a goodly heritage.

5. I

5. I have ſet God before mine eyes: for he is on my right hand, and therefore I ſhall not fall.

6. Wherefore my heart was glad, and my glory rejoyced: my fleſh alſo ſhall reſt in hope.

7. For why? thou ſhalt not leave my Soul in Hell: neither ſhalt thou ſuffer me to ſee corruption.

8. Thou ſhalt ſhew me the path of life: in thy preſence is the fulneſs of joy, and at thy right hand there is pleaſure for evermore.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*
As it was in the beginning, *&c.*

Pſal. 23.

THe Lord is my Shepherd: therefore can I lack nothing.

2. He ſhall feed me in a green Paſture: and lead me forth beſides the waters of comfort.

3. He ſhall convert my Soul: and bring me forth in the paths of righteouſneſs for his Names ſake.

4. Yea,

4. Yea, though I walk through the valley of the ſhadow of death, I will fear no evil: for thou art with me, thy Rod and thy Staff comfort me.

5. Thy loving kindneſs and mercy ſhall follow me: and I will dwell in the houſe of the Lord for ever.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*
As it was in the beginning, *&c.*

Pſal. 38. and 39.

PUt me not to rebuke, O Lord, in thine anger: neither chaſten me in thy heavy diſpleaſure.

2. For thine Arrows ſtick faſt in me: and thy hand preſſeth me ſore.

3. There is no health in my fleſh, becauſe of thy diſpleaſure: neither is there any reſt in my bones, by reaſon of my ſin.

4. For my wickedneſſes are gone over my head: and are like a ſore burthen, too heavy for me to bear.

5. My wounds ſtink, and are corrupt: through my fooliſhneſs.

6. I

6. I am brought into ſo great trouble and miſery: that I go mourning all the day long.

7. For my loins are filled with a ſore diſeaſe: and there is no whole part in my body.

8. I am feeble and ſore ſmitten: I have roared for the very diſquietneſs of my heart.

9. Lord, thou knoweſt all my deſire: and my groaning is not hid from thee.

10. Forſake me not, O Lord my God: be not thou far from me.

11. Lord, let me know mine end, and the number of my days: for thou haſt made them as a ſpan long, and verily every man living is altogether vanity.

12. For man walketh in a vain ſhadow, he diſquieteth himſelf in vain: he heapeth up riches and cannot tell who ſhall gather them.

13. And now, Lord, what is my hope? truly my hope is even in thee.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

As it was in the beginning, *&c.*

Pſal.

Pſal. 102.

HEar my prayer, O Lord: and let my crying come unto thee.

2. Hide not thy face from me in the time of my trouble: incline thine ears unto me when I call: O hear me, and that right ſoon.

3. For my days are conſumed away like ſmoak: and my bones are burnt up as it were a fire-brand.

4. My heart is ſmitten down and withered like graſs: ſo that I forget to eat my bread.

5. For the voice of my groaning: my bones will ſcarce cleave to my fleſh.

6. My days are gone like a ſhadow: and I am withered like graſs.

7. O Lord, let it be thy pleaſure to deliver me: make haſte, O Lord, to help me.

8. Thou art my helper and Redeemer: make no long tarrying, O my God.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*
As it was in the beginning, *&c.*

JOB

JOB 14.

MAn that is born of a Woman hath but a ſhort time to live, and is full of miſery. He cometh up and is cut down like a flower: he fleeth away like a ſhadow, and never continueth in one ſtay.

Verſ. O Lord, hear our prayer.
Reſp. And let our cry come unto thee.

The LITANY.

O God the Father of Heaven: have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners, and upon the Soul of this thy ſervant.

O God the Father, &c.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the World: have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners, and upon the Soul of this thy ſervant.

O God the Son, &c.

O God the Holy Ghoſt, proceeding from the Father and the Son: have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners, and upon the Soul of this thy ſervant.

O God the Holy Ghoſt, &c.

O Holy, Bleſſed and Glorious Trinity, three Perſons and one God: have mercy

mercy upon us miſerable ſinners, and upon the Soul of this thy ſervant

O holy, bleſſed and glorious Trinity, &c.

Remember not, Lord, our iniquities, nor the Iniquities of our forefathers, neither take thou vengeance of our ſins: ſpare us, good Lord, and ſpare this thy ſervant whom thou haſt redeemed with thy moſt precious blood, and be not angry with us for ever.

Spare us, good Lord.

From all evil and miſchief, from the crafts and aſſaults of the Devil,

Good Lord deliver him (or her.)

From thy wrath, and from everlaſting damnation,

Good Lord, deliver, &c.

From the fear of death, from the burthen of his (or *her*) ſins, and from the power of Hell,

Good Lord, deliver, &c.

By the multitude of thy mercies, and by thy goodneſs which hath been ever of old,

Good Lord, deliver, &c.

By the myſtery of thy holy Incarnation,

tion,by thy holy Nativity and Circumciſion, by thy Baptiſm, Faſting and Temptation,

Good Lord, deliver, &c.

By thine Agony and bloody Sweat, by thy Croſs and Paſſion,

Good Lord, deliver, &c.

By thy precious Death and Burial, and by thy glorious Triumph over Death and Hell,

Good Lord, deliver, &c.

By thy moſt wonderfull Reſurrection and Aſcenſion, and by the miraculous coming down of the Holy Ghoſt

Good Lord,deliver,&c.

In this time of his (*or her*) tribulation, in this hour of death, and in the day of Judgment,

Good Lord, deliver, &c.

We ſinners do beſeech thee to hear us,O Lord God,that it may pleaſe thee to deliver the Soul of this thy ſervant from the power of his (*or her*) enemies;

We beſeech thee to hear us,good Lord.

That *he* may evermore have a ſure affiance and truſt in thy mercy;

We

We beſeech thee, &c.

That it may pleaſe thee to be *his* Defender and Keeper, giving *him* the Victory over Death Hell, and Sin;

We beſeech thee, &c.

That it may pleaſe thee to ſuccour, help and comfort *him* in this *his* danger, neceſſity and tribulation;

We beſeech thee, &c.

That it may pleaſe thee of thy goodneſs to forgive *him* all *his* offences;

We beſeech thee, &c.

That it may pleaſe thee to aſſwage *his* pain, and to give *him* a quiet and joyful departure;

We beſeech thee, &c.

That it may pleaſe thee to guard *him* with thy holy Angels, and to take *him* unto thy favour, through the merits of Chriſt our Saviour;

We beſeech thee, &c.

That it may pleaſe thee to ſhew *him* the path of everlaſting life, and the fulneſs of joy at thy right hand, where there is pleaſure for evermore;

We beſeech thee, &c.

Son

Son of God: we beſeech thee to hear us,

Son of God, &c.

O Lamb of God: that takeſt away the ſins of the World,

Grant him *thy peace.*

O Lamb of God, that, &c.

Have mercy upon him.

O Chriſt, hear us.

O Chriſt, &c.

Lord, have mercy upon *him.*

Chriſt, have, &c.

Lord, have mercy upon *him.*

THE Peace of God the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghoſt be with *him* evermore.

The manner of commending the Soul into the hands of God, at the very point of time when it is departing from the body.

WE brought nothing into this world, neither may we carry any thing out of this world. The Lord giveth and the Lord taketh away. Even as the Lord pleaſeth, ſo cometh every

very thing to paſs. Bleſſed be the Name of the Lord.

INto thy merciful hands, O Lord, we commend the Soul of this thy ſervant now departing from the body: acknowledge, we meekly beſeech thee, a work of thine own hands, a Sheep of thine own Fold, a Lamb of thine own Flock, a Sinner of thine own redeeming. Receive *him* into the bleſſed arms of thy unſpeakable mercy, into the ſacred reſt of everlaſting peace, and into the glorious eſtate of thy choſen Saints in Heaven.

God the Father who hath created thee, God the Son who hath redeemed thee, God the Holy Ghoſt who hath infuſed his Grace into thee, be now and evermore thy defence, aſſiſt thee in this thy laſt tryal, and bring thee into the way of everlaſting life. *Amen.*

Chriſt that redeemed thee with his Agony and bloody Death, have mercy upon thee, and ſtrengthen thee in this agony of death. *Amen.*

Chriſt *Jeſus* that roſe the third day from death, raiſe up thy body again in the reſurrection of the juſt. *Amen.*

Chriſt that aſcended into Heaven, and now ſitteth at the right hand of God, bring thee to the place of eternal happineſs and joy. *Amen.*

God the Father preſerve and keep thee; God the Son aſſiſt and ſtrengthen thee; God the Holy Spirit defend and aid thee; God the Holy Trinity be ever with thee: that thy death may be precious in the ſight of the Lord, with whom thou ſhalt live for evermore. *Amen.*

Then let be ſaid plainly, diſtinctly, and with ſome pauſes, theſe ejaculatory Meditations and Prayers.

GO to thy reſt, O my Soul, for the Lord hath upholden thee.

From death to life, from ſorrow to joy, from a vale of miſery to a Paradiſe of mercy.

I know that my Redeemer liveth, and that I ſhall be raiſed again in the laſt day.

I ſhall walk before the Lord in the land of the living.

In thee, O Lord, have I truſted: let me never be confounded.

Make me to be numbred with thy Saints in glory everlaſting.

Into thy hands I commend my ſpirit: for thou haſt redeemed me, O Lord, thou God of Truth.

I am poor and needy: but the Lord careth for me.

I deſire to be diſſolved, and to be with Chriſt.

Thou art my Helper and Redeemer: make no long tarrying, O my God.

Come, Lord *Jeſu*, Come quickly.

O Lord, let it be thy pleaſure to deliver me: make haſte, O Lord, to help me.

Lord *Jeſus*, receive my ſpirit.

And theſe, with the Prayers next following, to be repeated until the Soul be departed.

O Thou Lamb of God, that take away the ſins of the World: grant *him* thy peace.

O Lord with whom do live the ſpirits of them that die, and by whom the Souls of thy ſervants, after they be delivered from the burthen of this fleſh, be in perpetual joy and felicity; we moſt meekly beſeech thee for this thy ſervant, that having now received the Abſolution from all *his* ſins which *he* hath committed in this world, *he* may eſcape the gates of Hell; and the pains of eternal darkneſs: that *he* may for ever dwell with *Abraham*, *Iſaac* and *Jacob* in the region of light and thy bleſſed preſence, where there is neither weeping nor heavineſs, and that when the dreadful day of the general Judgment ſhall come, *he* may ariſe again with the juſt, *his* Body being re-united to *his* Soul, pure and incorruptible, and be received into thy glorious Kingdom, for the merits of thy dear Son our Saviour *Jeſus* Chriſt. *Amen.*

A PRAYER AND THANKSGIVING FOR Sundry Purposes.

A PRAYER AND THANKSGIVING

For the whole Eſtate of

Chriſt's Catholick Church.

¶ *With a* Commemoration *of the Saints before us.*

ALmighty God, who by thy holy Apoſtle haſt taught us to make Prayers and Supplications for all men: we humbly beſeech thee moſt mercifully to receive theſe our prayers, which we offer unto thy divine Majeſty for all men in general, and more eſpecially for thine own people, the holy Catholick Church, the Mother of us all that bear the Name of Chriſt; beſeeching thee to inſpire it continually with the Spirit of truth, unity and con-

concord: and grant that all they who do confeſs thy holy Name may agree in the Truth of thy holy Word, and live in unity and godly love, being one Fold under one Shepherd, *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. And here, foraſmuch as we be not only taught to pray, but to give thanks alſo for all men, we do offer up unto thee moſt high laud and hearty thanks for all thy wonderful Graces and Vertues which thou haſt declared in all thy Saints, and by them beſtowed upon thy holy Church from the beginning of the world: and chiefly in the glorious and moſt * bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, the Mother of thy Son *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord; as alſo in the bleſſed Angels of Heaven; and in all other holy perſons upon earth, who by their Lives and Labours have ſhined forth as Lights in the ſeveral generations of the World, ſuch as were the holy Patriarchs, Prophets, Apoſtles and Martyrs, whom we remember with honour, and commemorate with joy; and for whom, as alſo

* S. Luke 1. 48.

for all other thy happy Servants our Fathers and Brethren, who have * departed this life with the ſeal of Faith, and do now reſt in the ſleep of peace, we praiſe and magnifie thy glorious Name: moſt humbly deſiring that we may ſtill continue in their holy Communion and enjoy the comfort thereof while we are on earth, following with a glad will and mind their holy examples of godly living and ſtedfaſtneſs in thy Faith; and that at the laſt day we with them and they with us may attain to the Reſurrection of the juſt, and have our perfect conſummation both of Soul and body in the Kingdom of Heaven. For theſe, and for all other things that thou, O God, wouldſt have us to pray, and to praiſe thy great Name, we are bold to call upon thee, and ſay as Chriſt our Lord hath taught us, *Our Father*, &c.

* Injunct. cap. ult. & Can. 55.

For our Parents.

ALmighty God, Father of our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt, of whom the whole family in heaven and in earth is named;

I give thee moſt humble thanks, for that thou didſt of thy divine providence vouchſafe to let me be born of Chriſtian Parents, by whoſe care I was firſt brought unto thy holy Baptiſm, and afterwards brought up in thy holy Religion. I beſeech thee, O bleſſed God, who art the Rewarder of every good work, to recompenſe them their full reward, even out of the riches of thy bounty and goodneſs. Give them peace and plenty; defend them from all dangers both of body and Soul; keep them in the ſtedfaſtneſs of thy faith, and in the obedience of thy holy commandments: that ſo having thee their merciful and gentle Father, after many happy days here in this life, they may at laſt be brought unto life everlaſting, through *Jeſus* Chriſt. *Amen.*

Another for our Parents.

ALmighty God, who haſt ſtraitly commanded us to honour our Father and our Mother next unto thee; grant me of thy goodneſs and grace to

to love and to honour my Parents, to fear and to obey them, to help and to pray for them, as thou in thy holy Word haſt directed and charged me to do: that both in their life and at their death their Souls may bleſs me, and by thy Fatherly mercy I may obtain that bleſſing which thou haſt promiſed to thoſe that honour their Father and their Mother, and that thou ſeeing my unfeigned heart and reverence towards them, may'ſt become my loving heavenly Father, and number me amongſt thoſe thy Children who are heirs of thy glorious Kingdom, through thy well-beloved and dear Son *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

For our Children.

ALmighty God, the Father and Maker of us all, who of thy bleſſing and goodneſs haſt vouchſafed to make me a Father (*or Mother*) of Children: be pleaſed alſo to accept my hearty thankſgiving and devout praiſe for the ſame: and grant me thy heavenly

venly grace and aſſiſtance ſo to train them up in thy godly nurture, vertue, religion and diſcipline, that they may continually ſerve, honour and obey thee their heavenly Father; and that thou acknowledging and bleſſing them as thy Children here, mayeſt bring them to the bleſſing prepared for thy Children hereafter, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer to be uſed by Women that travail with Child.

ALmighty God, the Father of all mercy and comfort, of whoſe only gift it is that the womb becometh fruitful; graciouſly behold me thine humble and unworthy Handmaid, that as by thy good providence I have conceived a Child within my womb, into which thou haſt breathed a ſpirit of life, ſo by thy continual aid I may be preſerved with it from all perils, and at the fulneſs of my time may ſafely bring it forth into the world, to the joy and comfort of my own Soul, and to the

glory

glory of thy holy Name, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Another.

MErciful Lord, who, when thou tookeſt upon thee to deliver Man, didſt not abhor the Virgins womb, but, when the fulneſs of time came, waſt thy ſelf made of a woman; I beſeech thee for thy tender pity and goodneſs to protect and ſtrengthen me againſt all the dangers and pains of my Labour and Travail, that through thy moſt mighty aid I may be ſafely delivered of this happy fruit which thou haſt created in my womb: and when it is born and brought forth into the World, vouchſafe alſo that it may be born again by Baptiſm, and brought up in thy holy Religion, till it be finally brought to thine everlaſting Kingdom, where, with the Father and the Holy Ghoſt, thou liveſt and reigneſt ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

A Thankſgiving after Child birth.

GRacious God, by whoſe providence we are all fearfully and wonderfully made, who beholdeſt us when we are yet unperfect, and in whoſe Book are all our members written; I humbly beſeech thee to accept this my reverence of thy power, and to receive this my moſt hearty praiſe and thankſgiving, which I now offer up unto thy divine Majeſty, for thy bleſſed favour and goodneſs towards me, in vouchſafing to aſſiſt me during the time of this my dangerous Travail, and to bleſs me with a joyful Benediction, even the fruit of mine own womb. Behold, O Lord, what thine own hands alone have faſhioned, and grant that this little Infant, which thou haſt made by thy power, may be preſerved by thy goodneſs, and forthwith enjoying the benefit of thy holy Baptiſm, may be made a lively member of thy Church, and be carefully brought up to ſerve thee in all godlineſs and honeſty, through the merits of thy well-beloved Son *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Thanksgiving for Recovery from Sickneſs.

PRaiſe the Lord, O my Soul, and all that is within me praiſe his holy Name: who hath ſaved thy life from deſtruction, and crowned thee with mercy and loving kindneſs. O Lord my God, I cried unto thee, and thou haſt healed me. Therefore will I ſing of thy praiſe without ceaſing, and I will pay my vows and give thanks unto thee for ever. *Amen.*

A Prayer in the time of War.

O Almighty God, King of all kings and Governour of all things, whoſe power no creature is able to reſiſt, to whom it belongeth juſtly to puniſh ſinners, and to be mercifull to them that truly repent; ſave and deliver us, we humbly beſeech thee, from the hands of our enemies, abate their pride, aſſwage their malice and confound their devices: that we, being armed with thy defence, may be preſerved evermore from all perils, to glorifie

thee,

thee, who art the only giver of all victory, through the merits of thy only Son *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Thanksgiving for Peace and Victory.

O Almighty God, who art a ſtrong Tower of defence unto thy ſervants; we give unto thee moſt hearty praiſe and thanks for that thou haſt delivered us from our enemies, and from thoſe many and fearful dangers wherewith we were lately compaſſed; acknowledging thy goodneſs, that we were not conſumed by them, and beſeeching thee for thy mercies to eſtabliſh us in this happy Peace, and to continue on thy loving kindneſs to us (who art our only Saviour and mighty Deliverer) through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Thanksgiving for reſtoring publick Peace at home.

O Eternal God our heavenly Father, who alone makeſt men to be of one mind in a houſe, and ſtilleſt the outrage of a violent and unruly people;

ple; We bleſs thy holy Name that it hath pleaſed thee to appeaſe the ſeditious tumults which have been lately raiſed up amongſt us; moſt humbly beſeeching thee to grant to all of us grace, that we may henceforth obediently walk in thy holy commandments and leading a quiet and peaceable life in all godlineſs and honeſty, may continually offer unto thee our Sacrifice of praiſe and thanksgiving for theſe thy mercies towards us; through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer in the time of any common Plague.

O Almighty God who in thy wrath didſt ſend a Plague upon thine own people in the wilderneſs for their obſtinate rebellion againſt *Moſes* and *Aaron*, and alſo in the time of King *David* didſt ſlay with the plague of Peſtilence threeſcore and ten thouſand, and yet remembring thy mercy didſt ſave the reſt; have pity upon us miſerable ſinners, who now are viſited with great ſickneſs

ſickneſs and mortality: that like as thou didſt then accept of an atonement, and didſt command the deſtroying Angel to ceaſe from puniſhing; ſo it may now pleaſe thee to withdraw from us this Plague and grievous ſickneſs, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Thanksgiving for deliverance from any Plague.

O Lord God, who haſt wounded us for our ſins, and conſumed us for our tranſgreſſions, by thy late heavy and dreadful viſitation, and now in the midſt of judgment remembring mercy haſt redeemed our Souls from the jaws of death; we offer unto thy fatherly goodneſs our ſelves, our Souls and bodies, which thou haſt delivered, to be a living ſacrifice unto thee, alway praiſing and magnifying thy mercies in the midſt of thy Church, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer and Thanksgiving for every true Subject to uſe upon the Anniverſary day of the King's Reign.

LOrd, by whom Kings do reign, ad Princes are ſet up to bear rule over their People, and by whoſe gracious Providence thy Servant and our dread Soveraign King *WILLIAM* was at this day placed in the Royal Throne of his Kingdom; accept, we beſeech thee, the grateful Commemoration which we now make before Heaven and before Thee, of this thy great goodneſs and bleſſing toward us: that while we offer up our vows and ſacrifices of Thankſgiving to the praiſe of thy glorious Name, thou may'ſt bleſs the King with thy favours, and crown him with continual honour, granting Him a long, proſperous and religious Reign over his people, and granting us a true, quiet, humble and obedient ſubjection under Him: that he ruling us prudently with all his power, we may obey Him loyally with all lowlineſs and chearfulneſs of mind; and that both He and we evermore endeavouring

vouring to ſet forth the beauty of thy Church Militant here on earth, may be at laſt exalted to the glory of thy Church Triumphant in the Heavens, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer and Thanksgiving upon the Anniverſary day of our Birth.

ALmighty God, the Father and Maker of all things, by whoſe bleſſed goodneſs I was fearfully and wonderfully made in my mothers womb, and unto whoſe bleſſed providence I have been left ever ſince I was born, and hung upon my mothers breaſts; I praiſe and magnifie thy glorious Name for this thy great goodneſs towards me: moſt humbly beſeeching thee, that I may be taught to number my days, and to apply my heart unto wiſdom; that I may know to what end I was born, and had both body and life given me, even to ſerve thee the living God; that I may bewail my ſinful years paſt, and ſpend the reſt of my time here in a godly, righteous and ſober life; that as I have

now

now finiſhed ooo years of my life here in thy favour, ſo I may continue and finiſh up the remainder of my days in thy fear; and that as thou didſt upon this day take me out of my mothers womb to live here a little time, ſo thou may'ſt at the laſt day take me out of my mothers womb again, even the grave and the womb of the earth, to live with thee for ever, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer and Thanksgiving upon the Anniverſary day of our Baptiſm.

O Lord, heavenly Father, Almighty and everlaſting God, who of thine infinite goodneſs towards me, when I was born in ſin and was no other than an heir of everlaſting wrath, didſt vouchſafe that I ſhould as upon this day be born again of water and the Holy Ghoſt in the bleſſed Laver of Baptiſm, being thereby made a member of Chriſt and an heir of eternal life: for this thine ineſtimable favour I do here gratefully commemorate that happy day, and in moſt humble and hearty wiſe I do extol the

the abundant riches of thy glorious grace, in thy ſight, and in the ſight of thy holy Angels, with all the company of Heaven, renewing that ſacred vow which was then made in my name, to forſake this wicked World, and to live as a Chriſtian ought to do, in obedience to thy holy Faith and Commandments: moſt humbly beſeeching thee of thy great mercy to pardon me all former breaches of my ſolemn promiſe, and to endue me ſo with the aſſiſtance of thy holy Spirit, that henceforth I may walk in newneſs of life, worthy of that bleſſed eſtate whereunto thou haſt called me; and keeping my ſelf unſpotted of the World, the Fleſh and the Devil, I may daily die unto ſin, for which cauſe I was baptized into the death of Chriſt; and as I have had my part this day in the firſt regeneration, ſo I may at the laſt day have my part in the ſecond and great regeneration of the world, to live and reign with thee for ever, through the merits of *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer wherewith S. Auguſtine *began his Devotions, admiring the unſpeakable Majeſty and Attributes of God.*

WHat art thou, O my God? What art thou, I beſeech thee, but the Lord my God? For who is Lord beſides our Lord? or who is God beſides our God? O thou ſupreme, moſt powerful, moſt merciful, moſt juſt, moſt ſecret, moſt preſent, moſt beautiful, moſt mighty, moſt incomprehenſible, moſt conſtant, and yet changing all things; immutable, never new and never old, yet renewing all things; ever in action, and yet ever quiet; heaping up, yet needing nothing; creating, upholding filling, protecting, nouriſhing and perfecting all things.

Thou loveſt, and yet thou art not tranſported: Thou art jealous, yet thou art void of fear: Thou doſt repent, yet thou art free from ſorrow: Thou art angry, and yet never art unquiet: Thou takeſt what thou findeſt, yet didſt thou never loſe any thing:

Thou

Thou art never poor, and yet thou art glad of gain; never covetous, and yet thou exacteſt profit at our hands. We beſtow largely upon thee, that thou mayeſt become our debtor: yet who hath any thing but of thy gift: Thou payeſt debts, when thou oweſt nothing: Thou forgiveſt debts, and yet thou loſeſt nothing. And what ſhall I ſay, O my God, my life, my joy, my holy, dear delight? Or what can any man ſay, when he ſpeaketh of thee? And woe be to them that ſpeak not of thee, but are ſilent in thy praiſe: for even they who ſpeak moſt of thee, may be accounted to be but dumb. Have mercy upon me, O Lord, that I may ſpeak unto thee, and praiſe thy Name. *Amen.*

A Prayer wherewith to conclude all our Devotions.

ALmighty God who haſt promiſed to hear the petitions of them that ask in thy Sons Name, I beſeech thee mercifully to encline thine ears unto me, who have made now my prayers and

and ſupplications unto thee: and grant that thoſe things which I have faithfully asked according to thy will, may be effectually obtained, to the relief of my neceſſity, and to the ſetting forth of thy glory, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Bleſſing.

THE Peace of God which paſſeth all underſtanding; the bleſſing of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghoſt, the vertue of Chriſt's bleſſed Groſs and Paſſion be with me, now at the hour of death. *Amen.*

FINIS.